

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 7.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 1	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1	Executive Mayor	1.1 - Executive Mayor
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	1.2	Speaker of the Council	1.2 - Speaker of the Council
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	1.3	Chief Whip Of Council	1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	1.4	Municipal Public Account Committee	1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 -	2.2	Operations Support Services	2.2 - Operations Support Services
Vote 15 -	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	INTERNAL AUDIT	
	3.1	Chief Audit Executive	3.1 - Chief Audit Executive
	3.2	Internal Audit	3.2 - Internal Audit
	3.3	Corporate Ethics	3.3 - Corporate Ethics
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	
	4.1	Executive Manager	4.1 - Executive Manager
	4.2	Integrated Development Planning	4.2 - Integrated Development Planning
	4.3	Cooperative Governance	4.3 - Cooperative Governance
	4.4	Municipal Governance Support Services	4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services
	4.5	Corporate Communication and Customer Care	4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care
	4.6	Strategic Planning	4.6 - Strategic Planning
	4.7	Performance Monitoring Evaluation	4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	
	5.1	Executive Manager	5.1 - Executive Manager
	5.2	Legal Services	5.2 - Legal Services
	5.3	Corporate Administration	5.3 - Corporate Administration
	5.4	Human Capital Management	5.4 - Human Capital Management
	5.5	Information Communication Technology	5.5 - Information Communication Technology
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	
	6.1	Chief Financial Officer	6.1 - Chief Financial Officer
	6.2	Budget & Treasury Office	6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office
	6.3	Revenue Management	6.3 - Revenue Management
	6.4	Credit Control & Debt Collection	6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection
	6.5	Supply Chain Management	6.5 - Supply Chain Management
	6.6	Municipal Valuation	6.6 - Municipal Valuation
	6.7	Expenditure Management	6.7 - Expenditure Management
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	
	7.1	Executive Manager	7.1 - Executive Manager
	7.2	Integrated Waste Management	7.2 - Integrated Waste Management
	7.3	Environmental Management	7.3 - Environmental Management
	7.4	Bio-diversity Management	7.4 - Bio-diversity Management
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
	8.1	Executive Manager	8.1 - Executive Manager
	8.2	Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation	8.2 - Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation
	8.3	Social Development	8.3 - Social Development
	8.4	Public Safety	8.4 - Public Safety
	8.5	Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
	9.1	Executive Manager	9.1 - Executive Manager
	9.2	Enterprise & Rural Development	9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development
	9.3	Development Planning	9.3 - Development Planning
	9.4	Building Development Management	9.4 - Building Development Management
	9.5	Special Economic Initiatives	9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives
	9.6	Tourism Development	9.6 - Tourism Development
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	
	10.1	Executive Manager	10.1 - Executive Manager
	10.2	Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate
	10.3	Trade and Investment Promotion	10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion
	10.4	Catalyst Investment Programme	10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
	11.1	Executive Manager	11.1 - Executive Manager
	11.2	Energy Services	11.2 - Energy Services
	11.3	Water Services	11.3 - Water Services
	11.4	Roads and Transport Services	11.4 - Roads and Transport Services

11.5	Fleet and Workshop Management	11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management
11.6	Building Maintenance	11.6 - Building Maintenance
11.7	Project Management Unit	11.7 - Project Management Unit
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

GT481 Mogale City - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	GT481 Mogale City
Grade	High
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.mogalecity.gov.za
e-mail Address	Binang.Monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za

* Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 94
City / Town	KRUGERSDORP
Postal Code	1740
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Commissioner & Market Street
City / Town	KRUGERSDORP
Postal Code	1740
General Contacts	
Telephone number	119512472
Fax number	116604043

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Doreen David	Name	Beulah Magongwa
Telephone number	116681510	Telephone number	116680510
Cell number	766396655	Cell number	725706624
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	doreen.david@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	beulah.magongwa@mogalecity.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Lucky Sele	Name	Palesa Molefe
Telephone number	119511525	Telephone number	116680510
Cell number	796013904	Cell number	606935365
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	lucky.sele@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	palesa.molefe@mogalecity.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	
Name	Bongani Nkosi	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	812622348	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Msezana Makhosana	Name	Gugu Masondo
Telephone number	119512037	Telephone number	116680702
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Msezana.Makhosana@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Gugu.Masondo@mogalecity.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Binang Monkwe	Name	Nomvelo Ndlovu
Telephone number	119512472	Telephone number	119512472
Cell number	837647889	Cell number	732891834
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Binang.Monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	nomvelo.ndlovu@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Rofhiwa Mukwevho	Name	Tshepo Menyatso
Telephone number	119512518	Telephone number	119512519
Cell number	812353469	Cell number	812521499
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Rofhiwa.Mukwevho@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Tshepo.Menyatso@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Tshifiwa Singo	Name	Kgalalelo Tshukudu
Telephone number	119512476	Telephone number	
Cell number	814077973	Cell number	734134433
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Tshifiwa.Singo@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Kgalalelo.Tshukudu@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	Keitumetse Tsotetsi	Name	Malefa Lolwane
Telephone number	119512576	Telephone number	119512409
Cell number	834889139	Cell number	815040784
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	keitumetse.tsotetsi@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Malefa.Ramalatswa@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Khotso Madia	Name	Aubrey Motshekga
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	836149171	Cell number	656721551
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	khotso.madia@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	aubrey.motshekga@mogalecity.gov
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Andile Lolwane	Name	Mbavhalelo Manari
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	605456140	Cell number	787486954
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	andile.lolwane@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	mbavhalelo.manari@mogalecity.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

GT481 Mogale City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Financial Performance										
Property rates	577 378	623 811	731 733	920 928	979 736	979 736	610 779	979 736	1 012 068	1 044 454
Service charges	1 980 787	2 404 046	2 600 935	3 224 941	2 902 368	2 902 368	1 924 574	3 173 883	3 388 389	3 618 572
Investment revenue	7 206	16 961	23 001	20 860	20 860	20 860	13 424	20 860	20 860	20 860
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	576 299	640 494	751 803	729 963	821 660	821 660	723 854	847 844	818 834	831 434
Other own revenue	299 178	453 411	383 128	439 440	584 637	584 637	354 115	604 894	623 629	642 396
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 440 847	4 138 723	4 490 600	5 336 131	5 309 262	5 309 262	3 626 746	5 627 217	5 863 780	6 157 717
Employee costs	900 115	1 023 955	1 055 121	1 203 522	1 212 595	1 212 595	(869 036)	1 321 467	1 364 957	1 408 522
Remuneration of councillors	38 760	39 488	39 779	51 634	51 634	51 634	(31 125)	53 544	55 311	57 081
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	181 558	203 794	310 111	286 928	250 928	250 928	(184 496)	251 528	251 428	251 428
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	49 663	22 966	18 487	18 494	18 494	18 494	(8 007)	18 494	18 494	18 494
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 408 172	1 630 651	1 826 106	2 225 097	2 067 871	2 067 871	(1 454 757)	2 287 463	2 426 339	2 577 738
Transfers and subsidies	1 043	2 140	2 937	10 686	10 686	10 686	(6 329)	10 686	10 686	10 686
Other expenditure	909 060	1 141 926	1 272 234	1 291 091	1 363 726	1 363 726	(739 057)	1 383 476	1 372 214	1 381 819
Total Expenditure	3 488 372	4 064 921	4 524 775	5 087 451	4 975 934	4 975 934	(3 292 806)	5 326 659	5 499 430	5 705 768
Surplus/(Deficit)	(47 525)	73 803	(34 175)	248 680	333 327	333 327	6 919 553	300 559	364 351	451 948
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	215 959	291 237	315 566	288 561	375 895	375 895	254 749	235 244	229 593	230 720
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	86 702	143 037	-	-	4 553	4 553	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	255 136	508 077	281 391	537 241	713 776	713 776	7 174 302	535 803	593 944	682 668
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	255 136	508 077	281 391	537 241	713 776	713 776	7 174 302	535 803	593 944	682 668
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	(337)	97 073	360 294	500 649	643 777	643 777	314 306	453 792	370 761	377 136
Transfers recognised - capital	-	66 467	268 028	288 851	375 895	375 895	221 519	235 244	243 742	251 214
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	30 606	92 266	211 798	267 882	267 882	92 786	218 548	127 019	125 922
Total sources of capital funds	-	97 073	360 294	500 649	643 777	643 777	314 306	453 792	370 761	377 136
Financial position										
Total current assets	1 114 785	1 027 530	1 455 153	2 008 905	1 664 168	1 664 168	1 451 492	3 694 643	3 524 625	3 819 216
Total non current assets	6 656 441	6 879 272	6 804 175	6 743 637	6 942 765	6 942 765	6 922 371	6 167 453	6 084 522	6 090 897
Total current liabilities	1 374 016	1 127 727	1 242 622	1 846 937	1 596 923	(1 596 923)	(761 841)	362 855	51 764	264 005
Total non current liabilities	525 991	685 647	645 091	536 146	464 018	(464 018)	(653 098)	681 932	681 932	681 932
Community wealth/Equity	5 871 219	6 093 428	6 350 065	6 369 458	6 545 993	(6 545 993)	(6 947 488)	8 817 310	8 875 451	8 964 175
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	355 259	544 839	483 544	616 989	616 989	616 989	490 108	525 426	545 016
Net cash from (used) investing	12 676	(144 131)	(393 871)	(424 230)	(643 762)	(643 762)	(643 762)	(433 727)	(357 065)	(357 065)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	(16 031)	(47 204)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	26 382	205 367	53 063	203 822	117 735	117 735	117 735	356 319	524 680	712 630
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	115 372	356 227	203 999	203 822	117 735	117 735	268 674	356 383	524 744	712 695
Application of cash and investments	1 165 132	834 176	500 375	512 923	409 256	(1 248 921)	(1 682 552)	(2 479 718)	(2 689 815)	(2 589 264)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(1 049 759)	(477 948)	(296 376)	(309 100)	(291 521)	1 366 656	1 951 226	2 836 102	3 214 559	3 301 959
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 088 679	6 044 655	5 746 988	6 705 888	6 504 574	6 504 574		5 798 177	5 774 052	5 773 849
Depreciation	181 558	203 794	310 111	286 928	250 928	250 928		251 528	251 428	251 428
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	65 563	107 969	218 734	204 418	204 418		209 635	198 512	201 067
Repairs and Maintenance	297 652	262 967	341 495	558 748	566 426	566 426		564 202	575 887	587 361
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	(474 767)	(411 852)	(420 743)	(122 999)	(122 999)	(122 999)		(949 673)	(134 156)	(140 655)
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

G1481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		824 923	1 771 804	3 410 593	1 193 704	1 392 611	1 392 611	1 401 381	1 370 793	1 412 342
Executive and council		1 152	(1 799)	2 978	6 138	6 138	6 138	6 329	6 525	6 719
Finance and administration		823 771	1 773 603	3 407 615	1 187 566	1 386 473	1 386 473	1 395 052	1 364 268	1 405 622
Internal audit		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		369 974	289 665	181 104	299 747	360 134	360 134	360 989	379 487	387 167
Community and social services		216 585	236 465	139 437	260 862	260 862	260 862	276 273	292 319	297 567
Sport and recreation		26 207	28 706	7 985	1 327	1 617	1 617	(16 276)	(16 970)	(17 687)
Public safety		–	–	–	33 290	93 290	93 290	96 741	99 934	103 132
Housing		128 411	19 650	33 682	27	27	27	28	29	30
Health		(1 229)	4 844	–	4 241	4 338	4 338	4 222	4 175	4 126
Economic and environmental services		104 096	142 191	147 338	146 187	267 843	267 843	104 546	106 320	109 620
Planning and development		52 809	94 231	91 806	80 435	184 865	184 865	18 538	17 501	17 987
Road transport		51 287	47 959	55 531	65 751	82 979	82 979	86 007	88 820	91 633
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		2 440 170	2 369 540	1 066 897	3 985 054	3 669 122	3 669 122	3 760 301	4 007 180	4 248 588
Energy sources		1 225 061	1 078 379	177 122	2 143 513	1 945 087	1 945 087	2 115 072	2 299 408	2 494 136
Water management		547 640	480 487	71 623	903 854	801 293	801 293	753 465	779 309	803 317
Waste water management		375 806	481 960	558 740	565 113	539 506	539 506	499 663	518 169	531 680
Waste management		291 663	328 714	259 412	372 574	383 236	383 236	392 100	410 295	419 454
Other	4	4 345	0	297	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 743 508	4 573 200	4 806 229	5 624 692	5 689 710	5 689 710	5 627 217	5 863 780	6 157 717
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		889 511	1 186 848	1 291 752	1 231 596	1 257 781	1 257 781	1 330 400	1 344 859	1 372 528
Executive and council		45 096	152 760	122 446	222 415	223 589	223 589	237 497	233 370	239 005
Finance and administration		834 125	928 233	1 155 959	988 743	1 013 011	1 013 011	1 070 016	1 087 970	1 109 369
Internal audit		10 291	105 855	13 346	20 438	21 182	21 182	22 886	23 519	24 153
Community and public safety		188 573	206 064	207 710	342 985	345 193	345 193	368 901	377 067	384 959
Community and social services		79 805	85 663	111 558	109 271	110 116	110 116	122 724	125 610	128 503
Sport and recreation		100 616	103 947	74 437	156 698	155 243	155 243	161 826	165 622	169 133
Public safety		–	–	–	31 236	31 236	31 236	31 236	31 236	31 236
Housing		13 369	16 383	21 715	45 781	48 598	48 598	53 115	54 599	56 088
Health		(5 217)	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		205 423	247 536	276 274	236 407	282 392	282 392	257 930	263 863	271 276
Planning and development		65 142	67 963	61 042	78 774	120 403	120 403	83 716	84 880	87 209
Road transport		125 627	163 518	198 464	138 390	142 541	142 541	152 505	156 734	161 177
Environmental protection		14 654	16 056	16 767	19 243	19 447	19 447	21 709	22 249	22 890
Trading services		2 223 574	2 431 424	2 755 723	3 265 990	3 080 120	3 080 120	3 358 199	3 502 115	3 665 184
Energy sources		1 079 811	1 281 632	1 463 752	1 878 097	1 756 488	1 756 488	1 925 380	2 067 398	2 221 958
Water management		738 861	785 181	877 195	953 941	870 312	870 312	1 006 841	1 001 309	1 002 323
Waste water management		259 975	233 570	192 079	279 808	298 009	298 009	251 841	255 559	259 305
Waste management		144 926	131 040	222 696	154 144	155 311	155 311	174 137	177 850	181 597
Other	4	5 419	6 816	7 827	10 473	10 449	10 449	11 229	11 525	11 821
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 512 501	4 078 688	4 539 285	5 087 451	4 975 934	4 975 934	5 326 659	5 499 430	5 705 768
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		231 007	494 513	266 944	537 241	713 776	713 776	300 559	364 351	451 948

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited
Revenue - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		824 923	1 771 804	3 410 593
Executive and council		1 152	(1 799)	2 978
Mayor and Council		(88)	(1 813)	2 970
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1 240	14	7
Finance and administration		823 771	1 773 603	3 407 615
Administrative and Corporate Support		6 535	3 091	2 106
Asset Management		–	–	–
Finance		776 804	1 500 670	3 347 314
Fleet Management		(47)	(32)	63
Human Resources		1 180	1 283	1 409
Information Technology		–	428	–
Legal Services		(6 570)	(4 585)	108
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		1 153	1 811	4 816
Property Services		(4 358)	160 211	321
Risk Management		50 466	110 122	51 278
Security Services		–	571	–
Supply Chain Management		0	86	129
Valuation Service		(1 391)	(54)	70
Internal audit		–	(0)	–
Governance Function		–	(0)	–
Community and public safety		369 974	289 665	181 104
Community and social services		216 585	236 465	139 437
Aged Care		–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 588	3 022	4 005
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–
Cultural Matters		(2)	(2)	1
Disaster Management		–	–	–
Education		–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		16 035	20 741	20 962
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		0	–	–
Population Development		197 963	212 705	114 470
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–
Sport and recreation		26 207	28 706	7 985
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		23 663	3 418	3 036
Recreational Facilities		(37)	(36)	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2 581	25 325	4 950
Public safety		–	–	–
Civil Defence		–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–

<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	128 411	19 650	33 682
<i>Housing</i>	128 411	19 650	33 682
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-
<i>Health</i>	(1 229)	4 844	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	(1 229)	4 844	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including</i>	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	104 096	142 191	147 338
<i>Planning and development</i>	52 809	94 231	91 806
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	8 663	6 785	617
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	34 058	82 525	89 617
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	578	706	1 212
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	9 510	4 215	359
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>	51 287	47 959	55 531
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	49 674	47 959	55 531
<i>Roads</i>	1 613	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-
Trading services	2 440 170	2 369 540	1 066 897
<i>Energy sources</i>	1 225 061	1 078 379	177 122
<i>Electricity</i>	1 225 061	1 078 379	177 122
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>	547 640	480 487	71 623
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	547 640	480 487	71 623
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>	375 806	481 960	558 740
<i>Public Toilets</i>	(201)	(194)	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	350 982	478 930	528 858
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	26 240	3 621	29 882
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	(1 216)	(398)	-
<i>Waste management</i>	291 663	328 714	259 412
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	16 930	17 600	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	274 733	311 114	259 412
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-
Other	4 345	0	297
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-

Markets	-	-	-
Tourism	4 345	0	297
Total Revenue - Functional	3 743 508	4 573 200	4 806 229
Expenditure - Functional			
Municipal governance and administration	889 511	1 186 848	1 291 752
Executive and council	45 096	152 760	122 446
Mayor and Council	69 749	75 412	71 730
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	(24 653)	77 349	50 717
Finance and administration	834 125	928 233	1 155 959
Administrative and Corporate Support	56 687	62 884	73 323
Asset Management	-	-	-
Finance	158 878	221 507	277 308
Fleet Management	41 233	41 959	33 361
Human Resources	40 938	61 198	74 005
Information Technology	25 300	60 047	48 554
Legal Services	37 776	35 752	50 856
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	26 838	31 626	31 498
Property Services	22 268	20 922	17 947
Risk Management	221 308	184 563	247 749
Security Services	173 738	149 683	152 637
Supply Chain Management	21 997	47 093	133 055
Valuation Service	7 163	10 998	15 667
Internal audit	10 291	105 855	13 346
Governance Function	10 291	105 855	13 346
Community and public safety	188 573	206 064	207 710
Community and social services	79 805	85 663	111 558
Aged Care	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	6 453	4 794	6 069
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	10 318
Consumer Protection	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	201	106	12
Disaster Management	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	38 366	42 001	53 569
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-
Media Services	4	2	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-
Population Development	34 781	38 760	41 591
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	100 616	103 947	74 437
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	60 812	61 896	36 496
Recreational Facilities	75	69	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	39 729	41 981	37 941
Public safety	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-

<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-
Housing	13 369	16 383	21 715
<i>Housing</i>	13 369	16 383	21 715
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-
Health	(5 217)	72	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	(5 217)	72	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including</i>	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		205 423	247 536	276 274
Planning and development		65 142	67 963	61 042
Billboards		–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		4 203	5 509	4 444
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–
Development Facilitation		37 759	33 962	22 644
Economic Development/Planning		16 479	21 121	24 641
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		–	–	–
Project Management Unit		6 701	7 371	9 313
Provincial Planning		–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–
Road transport		125 627	163 518	198 464
Public Transport		–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		125 627	163 509	198 464
Roads		–	9	–
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–
Environmental protection		14 654	16 056	16 767
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–
Nature Conservation		100	–	73
Pollution Control		14 555	16 056	16 695
Soil Conservation		–	–	–
Trading services		2 223 574	2 431 424	2 755 723
Energy sources		1 079 811	1 281 632	1 463 752
Electricity		1 079 811	1 281 632	1 463 752
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–
Water management		738 861	785 181	877 195
Water Treatment		–	–	–
Water Distribution		738 861	785 181	877 195
Water Storage		–	–	–
Waste water management		259 975	233 570	192 079
Public Toilets		1 562	892	944
Sewerage		164 872	133 413	127 456
Storm Water Management		85 729	95 440	63 680
Waste Water Treatment		7 812	3 825	–
Waste management		144 926	131 040	222 696
Recycling		–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		308	18 576	6 503
Solid Waste Removal		144 411	111 137	216 204
Street Cleaning		207	1 326	(11)
Other		5 419	6 816	7 827
Abattoirs		–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–
Tourism		5 419	6 816	7 827
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 512 501	4 078 688	4 539 285
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		231 007	494 513	266 944

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

)

Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
1 193 704	1 392 611	1 392 611	1 401 381	1 370 793	1 412 342
6 138	6 138	6 138	6 329	6 525	6 719
6 412	6 412	6 412	6 632	6 851	7 070
(274)	(274)	(274)	(303)	(326)	(351)
1 187 566	1 386 473	1 386 473	1 395 052	1 364 268	1 405 622
3 884	3 884	3 884	4 028	4 161	4 294
–	–	–	–	–	–
1 200 250	1 348 256	1 348 256	1 357 538	1 326 585	1 367 827
(55)	(55)	(55)	(57)	(59)	(61)
2 200	2 200	2 200	2 282	2 357	2 433
–	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
(11 260)	(11 260)	(11 260)	(12 433)	(13 005)	(13 601)
1 655	1 655	1 655	1 716	1 773	1 830
(9 979)	(9 979)	(9 979)	(10 970)	(11 578)	(12 222)
871	31 772	31 772	32 947	34 034	35 122
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
299 747	360 134	360 134	360 989	379 487	387 167
260 862	260 862	260 862	276 273	292 319	297 567
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
3 443	3 443	3 443	3 566	3 679	3 793
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
(188)	(188)	(188)	(205)	(224)	(244)
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
23 035	23 035	23 035	23 623	25 076	26 526
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
234 573	234 573	234 573	249 290	263 787	267 492
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
1 327	1 617	1 617	(16 276)	(16 970)	(17 687)
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
(9 206)	(9 206)	(9 206)	(10 225)	(10 628)	(11 040)
(151)	(151)	(151)	(164)	(176)	(189)
10 684	10 974	10 974	(5 887)	(6 166)	(6 458)
33 290	93 290	93 290	96 741	99 934	103 132
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
33 290	93 290	93 290	96 741	99 934	103 132
–	–	–	–	–	–

-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
27	27	27	28	29	30
27	27	27	28	29	30
-	-	-	-	-	-
4 241	4 338	4 338	4 222	4 175	4 126
-	-	-	-	-	-
4 241	4 338	4 338	4 222	4 175	4 126
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
146 187	267 843	267 843	104 546	106 320	109 620
80 435	184 865	184 865	18 538	17 501	17 987
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2 049	2 049	2 049	1 640	-	-
75 675	161 561	161 561	14 063	14 527	14 992
-	-	-	-	-	-
623	623	623	646	668	689
2 088	20 631	20 631	2 189	2 306	2 306
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
65 751	82 979	82 979	86 007	88 820	91 633
-	-	-	-	-	-
65 751	82 979	82 979	86 007	88 820	91 633
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3 985 054	3 669 122	3 669 122	3 760 301	4 007 180	4 248 588
2 143 513	1 945 087	1 945 087	2 115 072	2 299 408	2 494 136
2 143 513	1 945 087	1 945 087	2 115 072	2 299 408	2 494 136
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
903 854	801 293	801 293	753 465	779 309	803 317
-	-	-	-	-	-
903 854	801 293	801 293	753 465	779 309	803 317
-	-	-	-	-	-
565 113	539 506	539 506	499 663	518 169	531 680
(544)	(544)	(544)	(601)	(632)	(664)
529 506	501 811	501 811	512 845	532 588	547 451
49 088	51 176	51 176	1 520	1 571	1 621
(12 937)	(12 937)	(12 937)	(14 102)	(15 358)	(16 728)
372 574	383 236	383 236	392 100	410 295	419 454
-	-	-	-	-	-
16 082	16 082	16 082	6 307	6 515	6 724
356 492	367 154	367 154	385 792	403 779	412 730
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
5 624 692	5 689 710	5 689 710	5 627 217	5 863 780	6 157 717
1 231 596	1 257 781	1 257 781	1 330 400	1 344 859	1 372 528
222 415	223 589	223 589	237 497	233 370	239 005
97 604	96 287	96 287	100 151	102 826	105 506
124 811	127 301	127 301	137 347	130 544	133 499
988 743	1 013 011	1 013 011	1 070 016	1 087 970	1 109 369
91 282	96 191	96 191	100 001	102 429	104 866
-	-	-	-	-	-
155 229	154 783	154 783	190 196	194 490	198 796
40 601	40 568	40 568	45 243	45 763	46 285
63 049	61 527	61 527	64 207	65 885	67 567
58 289	52 736	52 736	42 963	43 891	44 828
82 351	73 270	73 270	74 825	76 411	78 014
50 646	50 785	50 785	55 155	61 509	62 865
51 192	51 149	51 149	59 733	61 069	62 321
146 266	182 134	182 134	183 369	176 627	178 289
194 642	194 642	194 642	199 784	204 111	208 510
37 264	39 461	39 461	40 774	41 674	42 577
17 933	15 765	15 765	13 768	14 109	14 452
20 438	21 182	21 182	22 886	23 519	24 153
20 438	21 182	21 182	22 886	23 519	24 153
342 985	345 193	345 193	368 901	377 067	384 959
109 271	110 116	110 116	122 724	125 610	128 503
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
14 374	13 774	13 774	14 529	14 933	15 339
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
277	414	414	264	264	264
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
47 904	45 983	45 983	51 434	52 673	53 914
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
46 716	49 945	49 945	56 497	57 740	58 986
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
156 698	155 243	155 243	161 826	165 622	169 133
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
84 960	83 539	83 539	87 228	89 311	91 400
100	100	100	100	100	100
71 638	71 604	71 604	74 498	76 211	77 633
31 236	31 236	31 236	31 236	31 236	31 236
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
31 236	31 236	31 236	31 236	31 236	31 236
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

236 407	282 392	282 392	257 930	263 863	271 276
78 774	120 403	120 403	83 716	84 880	87 209
-	-	-	-	-	-
2 406	2 406	2 406	5 156	5 237	5 319
-	-	-	-	-	-
41 585	41 580	41 580	43 025	43 090	44 308
28 359	69 476	69 476	29 231	30 053	30 888
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6 424	6 941	6 941	6 305	6 499	6 694
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
138 390	142 541	142 541	152 505	156 734	161 177
-	-	-	-	-	-
138 191	142 364	142 364	152 327	156 556	160 999
199	178	178	178	178	178
-	-	-	-	-	-
19 243	19 447	19 447	21 709	22 249	22 890
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
461	498	498	624	624	624
18 782	18 950	18 950	21 085	21 625	22 265
-	-	-	-	-	-
3 265 990	3 080 120	3 080 120	3 358 199	3 502 115	3 665 184
1 878 097	1 756 488	1 756 488	1 925 380	2 067 398	2 221 958
1 878 097	1 756 488	1 756 488	1 925 380	2 067 398	2 221 958
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
953 941	870 312	870 312	1 006 841	1 001 309	1 002 323
-	-	-	-	-	-
953 941	870 312	870 312	1 006 841	1 001 309	1 002 323
-	-	-	-	-	-
279 808	298 009	298 009	251 841	255 559	259 305
2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855
175 653	229 951	229 951	182 504	184 935	187 385
101 294	65 196	65 196	66 476	67 763	69 059
7	7	7	7	7	7
154 144	155 311	155 311	174 137	177 850	181 597
-	-	-	-	-	-
79	79	79	81	83	84
153 899	155 065	155 065	173 877	177 583	181 323
167	167	167	179	184	190
10 473	10 449	10 449	11 229	11 525	11 821
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
10 473	10 449	10 449	11 229	11 525	11 821
5 087 451	4 975 934	4 975 934	5 326 659	5 499 430	5 705 768
537 241	713 776	713 776	300 559	364 351	451 948

gulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed

G1481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		22	(1 708)	2 844	6 645	6 645	6 645	6 891	7 118	7 346
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 274	57	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		1 161	1 812	5 481	1 655	1 655	1 655	1 716	1 773	1 830
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		(842)	(1 237)	3 305	(7 842)	12 158	12 158	10 915	10 453	9 968
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		825 796	1 610 790	3 398 792	1 201 023	1 379 930	1 379 930	1 390 379	1 360 506	1 402 830
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		317 915	335 154	266 453	366 811	377 473	377 473	385 441	403 346	412 207
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		264 916	311 998	195 914	370 877	448 490	448 490	453 232	474 810	485 581
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		47 644	90 017	91 525	78 348	164 234	164 234	16 349	15 195	15 681
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		128 384	19 634	33 682	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2 157 238	2 206 684	808 229	3 607 176	3 299 125	3 299 125	3 362 294	3 590 579	3 822 275
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 743 508	4 573 200	4 806 229	5 624 692	5 689 710	5 689 710	5 627 217	5 863 780	6 157 717
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		61 103	65 254	58 667	88 359	87 187	87 187	90 662	93 070	95 481
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		17 397	23 902	32 306	28 157	28 731	28 731	31 426	32 375	33 075
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		12 966	108 212	15 454	23 631	23 446	23 446	25 301	26 008	26 716
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		48 392	50 620	57 818	66 748	64 264	64 264	67 921	69 554	71 190
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		139 027	195 663	206 482	265 416	254 121	254 121	251 090	257 125	263 194
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		353 662	502 753	697 775	392 399	432 418	432 418	463 926	463 034	470 562
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		226 746	213 785	281 956	272 636	271 950	271 950	297 356	304 095	310 978
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		415 076	445 447	500 440	542 747	548 742	548 742	577 309	590 356	603 302
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		69 819	78 182	69 002	105 341	146 720	146 720	114 058	120 763	123 634
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		13 399	16 383	21 620	44 392	47 282	47 282	50 785	52 249	53 717
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2 154 914	2 378 487	2 597 766	3 257 624	3 071 073	3 071 073	3 356 824	3 490 803	3 653 920
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 512 501	4 078 688	4 539 285	5 087 451	4 975 934	4 975 934	5 326 659	5 499 430	5 705 768
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	231 007	494 513	266 944	537 241	713 776	713 776	300 559	364 351	451 948

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

G1481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year
R thousand							
Revenue by Vote	1						
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		22	(1 708)	2 844	6 645	6 645	6 645
1.1 - Executive Mayor		2	(1 708)	—	6 645	6 645	6 645
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		21	—	2 844	—	—	—
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		—	—	—	—	—	—
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		—	—	—	—	—	—
1.5 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
1.6 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
1.7 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
1.8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
1.9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
1.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 274	57	4	—	—	—
2.1 - Municipal Manager		1 256	57	(0)	—	—	—
2.2 - Operations Support Services		18	—	4	—	—	—
2.3 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
2.4 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
2.5 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
2.6 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
2.7 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
2.8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
2.9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
2.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		—	(0)	—	—	—	—
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		—	—	—	—	—	—
3.2 - Internal Audit		—	(0)	—	—	—	—
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		—	—	—	—	—	—
3.4 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
3.5 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
3.6 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
3.7 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
3.8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
3.9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
3.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		1 161	1 812	5 481	1 655	1 655	1 655
4.1 - Executive Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—
4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning		—	—	222	—	—	—
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		8	—	317	—	—	—
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		—	—	126	—	—	—
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		1 153	1 811	4 816	1 655	1 655	1 655
4.6 - Strategic Planning		—	—	—	—	—	—
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		—	0	—	—	—	—
4.8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
4.9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
4.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		(842)	(1 237)	3 305	(7 842)	12 158	12 158
5.1 - Executive Manager		45	(1)	—	(2)	(2)	(2)
5.2 - Legal Services		(6 570)	(4 585)	108	(11 260)	(11 260)	(11 260)
5.3 - Corporate Administration		4 503	1 638	1 788	1 219	1 219	1 219
5.4 - Human Capital Management		1 180	1 283	1 409	2 200	2 200	2 200
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		—	428	—	—	20 000	20 000
5.6 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
5.7 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
5.8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
5.9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
5.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		825 796	1 610 790	3 398 792	1 201 023	1 379 930	1 379 930
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		(83)	(34)	—	(97)	(97)	(97)
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		9 365	58 451	365 988	23 213	23 213	23 213

6.3 - Revenue Management	615 917	1 301 636	2 957 643	963 629	1 053 339	1 053 339
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection	126 052	130 176	(19 976)	214 691	214 691	214 691
6.5 - Supply Chain Management	49 560	103 372	4 683	-	-	-
6.6 - Municipal Valuation	(1 391)	(54)	70	-	-	-
6.7 - Expenditure Management	26 376	17 245	90 383	(413)	88 784	88 784
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	317 915	335 154	266 453	366 811	377 473	377 473
7.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management	291 663	328 714	259 412	372 574	383 236	383 236
7.3 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management	26 252	6 439	7 040	(5 764)	(5 764)	(5 764)
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	264 916	311 998	195 914	370 877	448 490	448 490
8.1 - Executive Manager	46	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation	216 540	258 732	140 382	267 953	268 243	268 243
8.3 - Social Development	(1 289)	4 767	-	3 935	4 031	4 031
8.4 - Public Safety	26 706	30 747	54 625	33 290	93 290	93 290
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	22 913	17 752	907	65 700	82 927	82 927
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	47 644	90 017	91 525	78 348	164 234	164 234
9.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	3	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development	8 663	6 785	617	2 049	2 049	2 049
9.3 - Development Planning	29 316	76 117	1 419	62 779	148 665	148 665
9.4 - Building Development Management	5 320	7 115	89 189	13 520	13 520	13 520
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development	4 345	0	297	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	128 384	19 634	33 682	-	-	-
10.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	-	990	33 680	-	-	-
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme	128 384	18 643	2	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	2 157 238	2 206 684	808 229	3 607 176	3 299 125	3 299 125
11.1 - Executive Manager	3	(10)	-	(177)	(177)	(177)
11.2 - Energy Services	1 225 061	1 078 379	177 122	2 143 513	1 945 087	1 945 087
11.3 - Water Services	897 205	958 826	600 480	1 419 879	1 289 623	1 289 623
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services	27 854	3 621	29 882	49 088	51 176	51 176
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management	(47)	(32)	63	(55)	(55)	(55)
11.6 - Building Maintenance	(2 348)	161 685	321	(7 160)	(7 160)	(7 160)
11.7 - Project Management Unit	9 510	4 215	359	2 088	20 631	20 631
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 743 508	4 573 200	4 806 229	5 624 692	5 689 710	5 689 710

Expenditure by Vote	1						
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		61 103	65 254	58 667	88 359	87 187	87 187
1.1 - Executive Mayor		19 502	17 984	10 012	35 462	34 608	34 608
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		39 625	42 371	48 198	48 515	48 350	48 350
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		1 155	4 281	450	2 997	2 967	2 967
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		821	618	6	1 384	1 262	1 262
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		17 397	23 902	32 306	28 157	28 731	28 731
2.1 - Municipal Manager		14 423	22 222	28 975	23 664	23 591	23 591
2.2 - Operations Support Services		2 974	1 680	3 331	4 494	5 140	5 140
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		12 966	108 212	15 454	23 631	23 446	23 446
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		1 941	3 159	2 945	4 963	4 963	4 963
3.2 - Internal Audit		8 350	102 696	10 183	15 474	15 266	15 266
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		2 675	2 357	2 326	3 193	3 217	3 217
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		48 392	50 620	57 818	66 748	64 264	64 264
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning		3 281	2 778	3 091	6 093	5 778	5 778
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		14 139	13 271	14 999	17 884	17 884	17 884
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		8 426	7 326	3 443	6 749	6 620	6 620
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		17 602	18 076	19 056	23 424	23 513	23 513
4.6 - Strategic Planning		219	2 832	9 620	2 496	2 480	2 480
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		4 725	6 337	7 609	10 101	7 988	7 988
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		139 027	195 663	206 482	265 416	254 121	254 121
5.1 - Executive Manager		5 608	5 910	15 166	6 408	12 200	12 200
5.2 - Legal Services		37 776	35 752	50 856	82 351	73 270	73 270
5.3 - Corporate Administration		34 348	41 466	40 833	63 796	62 890	62 890
5.4 - Human Capital Management		35 995	52 488	51 073	54 572	53 026	53 026
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		25 300	60 047	48 554	58 289	52 736	52 736
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		353 662	502 753	697 775	392 399	432 418	432 418
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		(55 684)	38 592	23 997	35 707	40 274	40 274
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		38 935	41 644	36 068	60 824	59 587	59 587
6.3 - Revenue Management		200 528	215 971	292 701	146 541	182 409	182 409
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		61 518	45 072	52 840	75 768	75 757	75 757
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		43 251	67 065	214 716	37 336	39 533	39 533
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		7 163	10 998	15 667	17 933	15 765	15 765

6.7 - Expenditure Management	57 950	83 410	61 787	18 291	19 092	19 092
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	226 746	213 785	281 956	272 636	271 950	271 950
7.1 - Executive Manager	4 007	5 186	4 998	5 052	5 052	5 052
7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management	144 926	131 040	222 696	154 144	155 311	155 311
7.3 - Environmental Management	10 548	10 870	11 697	13 730	13 898	13 898
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management	67 265	66 690	42 564	99 710	97 689	97 689
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	415 076	445 447	500 440	542 747	548 742	548 742
8.1 - Executive Manager	4 373	7 667	3 212	7 362	7 755	7 755
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation	113 251	122 918	133 186	166 719	168 168	168 168
8.3 - Social Development	(1 914)	1 670	12 941	4 469	4 469	4 469
8.4 - Public Safety	278 388	281 355	309 703	324 756	328 424	328 424
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	20 977	31 838	41 398	39 440	39 925	39 925
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	69 819	78 182	69 002	105 341	146 720	146 720
9.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development	37 759	33 962	22 739	42 974	42 895	42 895
9.3 - Development Planning	11 545	19 002	19 536	32 654	49 617	49 617
9.4 - Building Development Management	10 893	12 893	14 456	16 834	41 353	41 353
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives	4 203	5 509	4 444	2 406	2 406	2 406
9.6 - Tourism Development	5 419	6 816	7 827	10 473	10 449	10 449
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	13 399	16 383	21 620	44 392	47 282	47 282
10.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	13 164	15 318	21 478	39 709	42 689	42 689
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme	235	1 065	141	4 683	4 593	4 593
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	2 154 914	2 378 487	2 597 766	3 257 624	3 071 073	3 071 073
11.1 - Executive Manager	9 479	9 560	6 743	51 960	52 006	52 006
11.2 - Energy Services	1 079 811	1 281 632	1 463 752	1 878 097	1 756 488	1 756 488
11.3 - Water Services	913 108	923 311	1 005 595	1 132 455	1 103 124	1 103 124
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services	85 729	95 449	63 680	101 364	65 266	65 266
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management	41 233	41 959	33 361	40 601	40 568	40 568
11.6 - Building Maintenance	18 853	19 205	15 323	46 722	46 680	46 680
11.7 - Project Management Unit	6 701	7 371	9 313	6 424	6 941	6 941
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-

12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 512 501	4 078 688	4 539 285	5 087 451	4 975 934	4 975 934
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	231 007	494 513	266 944	537 241	713 776	713 776

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

1 055 655	1 090 471	1 125 344
222 635	229 982	237 341
-	-	-
-	-	-
88 769	16 627	16 612
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
385 441	403 346	412 207
-	-	-
392 100	410 295	419 454
-	-	-
(6 659)	(6 948)	(7 247)
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
453 232	474 810	485 581
-	-	-
266 657	282 297	287 128
3 880	3 814	3 745
96 741	99 934	103 132
85 954	88 764	91 576
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
16 349	15 195	15 681
-	-	-
1 640	-	-
689	712	735
14 020	14 483	14 946
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
3 362 294	3 590 579	3 822 275
(196)	(213)	(231)
2 115 072	2 299 408	2 494 136
1 251 608	1 295 907	1 333 376
1 520	1 571	1 621
(57)	(59)	(61)
(7 843)	(8 340)	(8 873)
2 189	2 306	2 306
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

90 662	93 070	95 481
36 078	36 978	37 879
50 023	51 402	52 785
3 227	3 319	3 410
1 335	1 371	1 407
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
31 426	32 375	33 075
24 542	25 072	25 604
6 885	7 303	7 471
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
25 301	26 008	26 716
5 319	5 493	5 668
16 546	16 972	17 398
3 436	3 543	3 650
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
67 921	69 554	71 190
-	-	-
5 386	5 550	5 713
18 388	18 586	18 784
7 058	7 272	7 486
26 682	27 453	28 225
2 430	2 484	2 539
7 977	8 209	8 442
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
251 090	257 125	263 194
9 411	9 662	9 915
74 825	76 411	78 014
68 765	70 638	72 517
55 126	56 522	57 921
42 963	43 891	44 828
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
463 926	463 034	470 562
35 820	36 133	36 448
62 233	63 407	64 583
183 644	176 902	178 564
66 978	68 123	69 273
40 846	41 746	42 649
13 768	14 109	14 452

60 638	62 614	64 594
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
297 356	304 095	310 978
5 971	6 041	6 212
174 137	177 850	181 597
15 114	15 583	16 054
102 134	104 621	107 115
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
577 309	590 356	603 302
6 444	6 640	6 835
183 040	187 236	191 145
4 369	4 469	4 469
340 739	348 290	355 918
42 715	43 722	44 934
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
114 058	120 763	123 634
-	-	-
45 355	45 441	46 679
34 152	39 890	40 640
18 166	18 670	19 174
5 156	5 237	5 319
11 229	11 525	11 821
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
50 785	52 249	53 717
-	-	-
45 938	47 254	48 574
-	-	-
4 846	4 995	5 143
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
3 356 824	3 490 803	3 653 920
65 781	57 605	59 432
1 925 380	2 067 398	2 221 958
1 192 206	1 189 105	1 192 570
66 546	67 832	69 129
45 243	45 763	46 285
55 363	56 600	57 852
6 305	6 499	6 694
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 116 954	1 370 081	1 591 761	1 961 927	1 763 501	1 763 501	1 136 419	1 922 392	2 095 600	2 284 413
Service charges - Water	2	437 153	526 777	527 419	713 901	606 786	606 786	388 128	673 533	695 760	718 024
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	288 135	360 382	335 024	386 460	358 765	358 765	271 584	398 230	411 371	424 535
Service charges - Waste Management	2	138 544	146 806	146 731	162 653	173 315	173 315	128 444	179 728	185 659	191 600
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	2	107 635	144 205	69 206	67 902	67 902	67 902	49 809	27 006	27 897	28 790
Agency services	2	23 715	22 912	26 328	65 154	113 282	113 282	22 049	117 473	121 350	125 233
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	2	87 749	149 748	149 737	171 327	171 327	171 327	111 306	177 666	183 529	189 402
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2	7 206	16 961	23 001	20 860	20 860	20 860	13 424	20 860	20 860	20 860
Dividends	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	2	7 563	5 000	6 596	5 550	5 550	5 550	5 682	5 755	5 945	6 136
Licence and permits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating levies	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	309	340	1 217	2 588	2 588	2 588	884	46 093	47 614	49 137
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	577 378	623 811	731 733	920 928	979 736	979 736	610 779	979 736	1 012 068	1 044 454
Surcharges and Taxes	2	38 327	24 146	142	43 180	43 180	43 180	418	44 778	46 255	47 735
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	33 579	39 238	53 539	37 747	97 747	97 747	127 023	101 363	104 708	108 059
Licences or permits	2	68	502	26	1 056	1 056	1 056	23	1 095	1 131	1 168
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	2	576 299	640 494	751 803	729 963	821 660	821 660	723 854	847 844	818 834	831 434
Interest	2	-	56 897	76 151	44 851	44 851	44 851	36 661	46 510	48 045	49 582
Fuel Levy	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	5	20 000	20 000	20 000
Other Gains	2	233	10 424	187	85	17 154	17 154	255	17 154	17 154	17 154
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3 440 847	4 138 723	4 490 600	5 336 131	5 309 262	5 309 262	3 626 746	5 627 217	5 863 780	6 157 717
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	900 115	1 023 955	1 055 121	1 203 522	1 212 595	1 212 595	(869 036)	1 321 467	1 364 957	1 408 522
Remuneration of councillors	2	38 760	39 488	39 779	51 634	51 634	51 634	(31 125)	53 544	55 311	57 081
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	944 762	1 109 644	1 280 325	1 520 376	1 397 058	1 397 058	(973 302)	1 541 464	1 680 350	1 831 750
Inventory consumed	2,8	463 410	521 008	545 782	704 721	670 813	670 813	(481 455)	745 998	745 988	745 988
Debt impairment	2,3	331 114	393 976	406 408	386 424	433 849	433 849	(201 607)	433 849	433 849	433 849
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	2	181 558	203 794	310 111	286 928	250 928	250 928	(184 496)	251 528	251 428	251 428
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	2	49 663	22 966	18 487	18 494	18 494	18 494	(8 007)	18 494	18 494	18 494
Contracted services	2	422 987	350 206	408 009	621 933	637 306	637 306	(345 245)	639 256	632 299	641 904
Transfers and subsidies	2	1 043	2 140	2 937	10 686	10 686	10 686	(6 329)	10 686	10 686	10 686
Irrecoverable debts written off	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 794)	-	-	-
Operational costs	2	157 505	322 964	311 349	282 713	292 551	292 551	(187 955)	310 350	306 046	306 046
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	2	(2 759)	74 781	146 468	20	20	20	(456)	20	20	20
Total Expenditure		3 488 372	4 064 921	4 524 775	5 087 451	4 975 934	4 975 934	(3 292 806)	5 326 659	5 499 430	5 705 768
Surplus/(Deficit)		(47 525)	73 803	(34 175)	248 680	333 327	333 327	6 919 553	300 559	364 351	451 948
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	215 959	291 237	315 566	288 561	375 895	375 895	254 749	235 244	229 593	230 720
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	86 702	143 037	-	-	4 553	4 553	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		255 136	508 077	281 391	537 241	713 776	713 776	7 174 302	535 803	593 944	682 668
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		255 136	508 077	281 391	537 241	713 776	713 776	7 174 302	535 803	593 944	682 668
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		255 136	508 077	281 391	537 241	713 776	713 776	7 174 302	535 803	593 944	682 668
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	255 136	508 077	281 391	537 241	713 776	713 776	7 174 302	535 803	593 944	682 668

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Debt impairment includes Impairment and Reversal of Impairment Losses
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials consumed including water consumed and materials used in operations.

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital expenditure - Vote											
<u>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	2 113	12 000	2 000	2 000	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	(0)	-	100	-	-	-	200	200	200
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	7 645	5 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	6 484	-	34 714	34 714	-	20 500	5 000	5 000
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	936	35 838	26 500	12 704	12 704	-	65 000	64 000	64 000
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	8 708	49 651	38 600	49 418	49 418	-	95 700	79 200	79 200
<u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	106	1 134	1 334	1 334	-	2 530	2 230	2 230
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	24	82	155	155	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	1 400	250	177	177	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	264	775	718	718	-	485	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	4 894	15 382	12 462	12 462	-	645	25	25
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	11 202	471	2 035	2 385	2 385	-	1 428	234	234
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	11 746	8 567	32 902	21 605	21 605	-	12 822	5 967	5 967
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	(417)	17 898	14 852	13 244	13 244	-	9 900	2 350	2 356
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	71 134	64 809	170 711	170 711	-	21 960	21 103	20 000
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	47 520	34 762	13 867	17 322	17 322	-	17 960	10 000	10 000
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(337)	18 314	171 124	315 962	354 248	354 248	-	290 363	249 652	257 124
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(337)	88 365	310 643	462 049	594 359	594 359	-	358 092	291 561	297 936
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		(337)	97 073	360 294	500 649	643 777	643 777	-	453 792	370 761	377 136
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
<u>Governance and administration</u>		-	11 330	10 306	21 559	22 964	22 964	4 760	27 909	2 699	2 699
Executive and council		-	-	133	2 005	1 912	1 912	332	3 350	2 612	2 612
Finance and administration		-	11 330	8 753	19 262	20 881	20 881	4 362	24 558	86	86
Internal audit		-	-	1 420	292	171	171	66	-	-	-
<u>Community and public safety</u>		-	47 103	57 517	46 633	69 503	69 503	44 663	49 481	20 990	20 996
Community and social services		-	(0)	1 129	4 952	3 885	3 885	555	8 875	3 740	3 740
Sport and recreation		-	(417)	15 142	16 490	2 790	2 790	4 928	1 562	2 250	2 256
Public safety		-	-	-	11 324	10 792	10 792	7 813	584	-	-
Housing		-	47 520	41 246	13 867	52 036	52 036	31 368	38 460	15 000	15 000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Economic and environmental services</u>		-	7 645	78 584	136 031	213 862	213 862	74 860	54 415	52 119	51 017
Planning and development		-	7 645	78 838	64 434	170 333	170 333	66 092	22 080	21 103	20 000
Road transport		-	-	1 746	71 397	43 317	43 317	8 703	32 119	31 000	31 000
Environmental protection		-	0	-	200	212	212	65	217	17	17
<u>Trading services</u>		(337)	30 995	213 887	296 367	337 379	337 379	189 961	321 987	294 952	302 424
Energy sources		-	17 702	188	43 283	43 083	43 083	11 260	54 271	46 878	47 539
Water management		-	(0)	74 809	81 604	70 317	70 317	38 059	86 982	73 195	78 112
Waste water management		(337)	1 548	128 351	144 768	204 875	204 875	131 621	161 180	162 379	164 273
Waste management		-	11 746	10 539	26 712	19 103	19 103	9 021	19 555	12 500	12 500
<u>Other</u>		-	-	-	60	70	70	61	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	(337)	97 073	360 294	500 649	643 777	643 777	314 306	453 792	370 761	377 136
<u>Funded by:</u>											
National Government		-	26 567	267 169	287 421	375 395	375 395	221 519	233 194	241 692	249 164
Provincial Government		-	39 900	859	1 430	500	500	-	2 050	2 050	2 050
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	66 467	268 028	288 851	375 895	375 895	221 519	235 244	243 742	251 214
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	30 606	92 266	211 798	267 882	267 882	92 786	218 548	127 019	125 922
Total Capital Funding	7	-	97 073	360 294	500 649	643 777	643 777	314 306	453 792	370 761	377 136
References											

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

G1481 Mogale City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand	1						
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote							
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2						
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Operations Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Human Capital Management		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	-	128	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office	-	128	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Revenue Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Municipal Valuation	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Expenditure Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	-	-	2 113	12 000	2 000	2 000
7.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management	-	-	2 113	12 000	2 000	2 000
7.3 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	(0)	-	100	-	-
8.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation	-	(0)	-	100	-	-
8.3 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	7 645	5 216	-	-	-
9.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Development Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Building Development Management	-	7 645	5 216	-	-	-
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	-	-	6 484	-	34 714	34 714
10.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	-	-	6 484	-	34 714	34 714
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	936	35 838	26 500	12 704	12 704
11.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Energy Services	-	0	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Water Services	-	992	9 543	16 500	-	-
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services	-	(56)	26 295	10 000	12 704	12 704
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Building Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-

13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	8 708	49 651	38 600	49 418	49 418
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u>	2					
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>						
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	-	-	106	1 134	1 334	1 334
1.1 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	598	776	776
1.2 - Speaker of the Council	-	-	86	206	308	308
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council	-	-	20	210	210	210
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee	-	-	-	120	40	40
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	24	82	155	155
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	4	-	98	98
2.2 - Operations Support Services	-	-	20	82	57	57
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	-	-	1 400	250	177	177
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	1 400	210	114	114
3.3 - Corporate Ethics	-	-	-	40	63	63
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	-	-	264	775	718	718
4.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning	-	-	139	100	182	182

4.3 - Cooperative Governance	-	-	-	200	200	200
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services	-	-	-	280	80	80
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care	-	-	125	100	100	100
4.6 - Strategic Planning	-	-	-	95	96	96
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation	-	-	-	-	60	60
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	-	-	4 894	15 382	12 462	12 462
5.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	8	130	330	330
5.2 - Legal Services	-	-	399	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Administration	-	-	-	125	1 125	1 125
5.4 - Human Capital Management	-	-	20	4 527	702	702
5.5 - Information Communication Technology	-	-	4 466	10 600	10 305	10 305
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	-	11 202	471	2 035	2 385	2 385
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	440	178	178
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office	-	11 202	77	-	110	110
6.3 - Revenue Management	-	-	107	573	765	765
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	30	475	659	659
6.6 - Municipal Valuation	-	-	256	200	480	480
6.7 - Expenditure Management	-	-	-	347	193	193
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	-	11 746	8 567	32 902	21 605	21 605
7.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management	-	11 746	8 425	14 712	17 103	17 103
7.3 - Environmental Management	-	0	-	200	212	212
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management	-	0	142	17 990	4 290	4 290
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	(417)	17 898	14 852	13 244	13 244
8.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	23	56	27	27
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation	-	(417)	16 129	3 352	2 385	2 385
8.3 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Public Safety	-	-	1 668	11 324	10 812	10 812
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	-	-	78	120	20	20
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	71 134	64 809	170 711	170 711
9.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development	-	-	-	1 800	16 766	16 766
9.3 - Development Planning	-	-	-	665	705	705
9.4 - Building Development Management	-	-	71 134	62 284	153 170	153 170
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development	-	-	-	60	70	70
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	-	47 520	34 762	13 867	17 322	17 322
10.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	-	47 520	34 762	1 867	5 222	5 222
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme	-	-	-	12 000	12 100	12 100
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	(337)	18 314	171 124	315 962	354 248	354 248
11.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	40	40
11.2 - Energy Services	-	17 702	188	43 283	43 083	43 083
11.3 - Water Services	(337)	(0)	164 305	209 621	234 855	234 855
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services	-	612	3 017	61 527	70 911	70 911
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management	-	-	3 121	250	4 379	4 379
11.6 - Building Maintenance	-	-	143	1 280	980	980
11.7 - Project Management Unit	-	-	350	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-

15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(337)	88 365	310 643	462 049	594 359	594 359
Total Capital Expenditure		(337)	97 073	360 294	500 649	643 777	643 777

[illegible][illegible]

[illegible]

-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	358 092	291 561	297 936
-	453 792	370 761	377 136

G1481 Mogale City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	1	63 865	(50 701)	120 969	203 283	117 235	117 235	(12 884)	355 455	468 235	487 825
Short term Investments	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	3	(854 425)	(1 315 593)	(1 227 108)	677 853	440 547	440 547	(1 177 529)	3 507 956	3 750 167	3 986 413
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	3	1 786 339	2 370 980	2 504 818	602 634	547 344	547 344	2 623 481	(389 358)	(914 377)	(875 622)
Current portion of non-current receivables	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	5	5 595	36 836	36 637	6 215	40 122	40 122	36 633	220 590	220 600	220 600
VAT Receivable	6	113 411	(13 142)	20 640	518 920	518 920	518 920	(17 540)	—	—	—
Other current assets	7	—	(849)	(804)	—	—	—	(668)	—	—	—
Total current assets		1 114 785	1 027 530	1 455 153	2 008 905	1 664 168	1 664 168	1 451 492	3 694 643	3 524 625	3 819 216
Non current assets											
Investments	8	88 990	150 860	150 936	—	—	—	150 939	65	65	65
Investment property	9	12 000	23 059	(70 048)	668 197	668 197	668 197	(70 048)	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	10	(6 084 018)	(5 945 341)	(5 927 414)	6 067 605	6 266 733	6 266 733	(5 809 222)	6 167 413	6 084 482	6 090 857
Biological assets	11	12 639 416	12 650 701	12 650 701	5 335	5 335	5 335	12 650 701	—	—	—
Living resources	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	13	—	—	—	2 450	2 450	2 450	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(24)	(24)	(24)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	15	53	(8)	—	49	49	49	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		6 656 441	6 879 272	6 804 175	6 743 637	6 942 765	6 942 765	6 922 371	6 167 453	6 084 522	6 090 897
TOTAL ASSETS		7 771 226	7 906 802	8 259 328	8 752 542	8 606 934	8 606 934	8 373 863	9 862 097	9 609 147	9 910 113
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities	18	—	(16 031)	(63 235)	48 725	48 725	(48 725)	97 562	—	—	—
Consumer deposits	19	95 474	87 213	90 418	82 794	82 794	(82 794)	(94 408)	(74 000)	(74 000)	(74 000)
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	20	1 209 252	993 358	1 131 374	1 045 549	817 947	(817 947)	(635 936)	510 495	125 820	338 534
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	21	67 571	41 149	59 996	667 827	662 484	(662 484)	(104 992)	(83 797)	(10 213)	(10 686)
Provision	22	1 720	22 039	24 068	2 042	(15 027)	15 027	(24 068)	5 513	5 513	5 513
VAT Payable	23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 644	4 644	4 644
Other current liabilities	24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities		1 374 016	1 127 727	1 242 622	1 846 937	1 596 923	(1 596 923)	(761 841)	362 855	51 764	264 005
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	25	189 336	172 308	185 913	140 610	140 610	(140 610)	(193 920)	178 032	178 032	178 032
Provision	26	142 890	167 080	175 960	97 895	97 895	(97 895)	(175 960)	448 840	448 840	448 840
Long term portion of trade payables	27	—	144 256	72 128	—	—	—	(72 128)	72 128	72 128	72 128
Other non-current liabilities	28	193 766	202 002	211 090	297 641	225 512	(225 512)	(211 090)	(17 069)	(17 069)	(17 069)
Total non current liabilities		525 991	685 647	645 091	536 146	464 018	(464 018)	(653 098)	681 932	681 932	681 932
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 900 007	1 813 374	1 887 713	2 383 083	2 060 940	(2 060 940)	(1 414 940)	1 044 787	733 696	945 937
NET ASSETS		5 871 219	6 093 428	6 371 615	6 369 458	6 545 993	10 667 874	9 788 802	8 817 310	8 875 451	8 964 175
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	29	5 829 581	6 042 994	6 277 520	6 319 024	6 495 559	(6 495 559)	(6 874 943)	8 817 310	8 875 451	8 964 175
Reserves and funds	30	41 638	50 434	72 544	50 434	50 434	(50 434)	(72 544)	—	—	—
Other	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	32	5 871 219	6 093 428	6 350 065	6 369 458	6 545 993	(6 545 993)	(6 947 488)	8 817 310	8 875 451	8 964 175

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
2. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
3. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
10. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
11. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
12. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
13. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
14. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
15. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Non- Current Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
16. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
17. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
18. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
19. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
20. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
21. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
22. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
23. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
24. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
25. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
26. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
27. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
28. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
29. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
30. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
31. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
32. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

GT481 Mogale City - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	315 521	1 092 291	791 998	881 763	881 763	881 763	861 380	940 009	940 009
Service charges		–	259 752	2 212 375	2 773 583	2 612 131	2 612 131	2 612 131	2 793 017	3 256 715	3 256 715
Other revenue		–	462 288	286 596	706 503	845 882	845 882	845 882	663 767	655 705	662 041
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	221 449	822 134	730 753	749 532	749 532	749 532	774 733	820 434	831 434
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	82 652	211 653	288 561	375 895	375 895	375 895	235 244	228 466	230 720
Interest		–	6 345	28 244	172 332	194 175	194 175	194 175	177 206	191 322	191 322
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	(991 263)	(4 103 708)	(4 951 006)	(5 013 209)	(5 013 209)	(5 013 209)	(4 986 059)	(5 538 045)	(5 538 045)
Finance charges		–	(1 485)	(4 747)	(18 494)	(18 494)	(18 494)	(18 494)	(18 494)	(18 494)	(18 494)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	(10 686)	(10 686)	(10 686)	(10 686)	(10 686)	(10 686)	(10 686)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		–	355 259	544 839	483 544	616 989	616 989	616 989	490 108	525 426	545 016
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	20 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	(8)	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		12 676	61 870	76	–	–	–	–	65	65	65
Insurance Refund - Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	(205 993)	(393 954)	(424 230)	(643 762)	(643 762)	(643 762)	(453 792)	(377 130)	(377 130)
Retention (Capital)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		12 676	(144 131)	(393 871)	(424 230)	(643 762)	(643 762)	(643 762)	(433 727)	(357 065)	(357 065)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	(16 031)	(47 204)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	(16 031)	(47 204)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		12 676	195 098	103 764	59 314	(26 773)	(26 773)	(26 773)	56 380	168 361	187 951
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	13 707	10 269	(50 701)	144 508	144 508	144 508	144 508	299 939	356 319	524 680
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	26 382	205 367	53 063	203 822	117 735	117 735	117 735	356 319	524 680	712 630

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	26 382	205 367	53 063	203 822	117 735	117 735	117 735	356 319	524 680	712 630
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current Investments	1	88 990	150 860	150 936	–	–	–	150 939	65	65	65
Cash and investments available:		115 372	356 227	203 999	203 822	117 735	117 735	268 674	356 383	524 744	712 695
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		9 315	3 522	1 756	16 485	11 142	(11 142)	(64 300)	(73 111)	473	0
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2	(55 155)	(21 292)	(38 115)	(19 054)	(19 054)	(19 054)	17 482	75 678	75 678	75 678
Other working capital requirements	3	1 209 252	829 907	512 666	463 016	381 762	(1 254 132)	(1 611 666)	(2 487 798)	(2 771 479)	(2 670 455)
Other provisions		1 720	22 039	24 068	2 042	(15 027)	(15 027)	(24 068)	5 513	5 513	5 513
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	50 434	50 434	50 434	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		1 165 132	834 176	500 375	512 923	409 256	(1 248 921)	(1 682 552)	(2 479 718)	(2 689 815)	(2 589 264)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(1 049 759)	(477 948)	(296 376)	(309 100)	(291 521)	1 366 656	1 951 226	2 836 102	3 214 559	3 301 959
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(1 049 759)	(477 948)	(296 376)	(309 100)	(291 521)	1 366 656	1 951 226	2 836 102	3 214 559	3 301 959

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserves

Debtors	-	163 451	618 708	582 533	436 185	436 185	975 730	2 998 293	2 897 299	3 008 989
Creditors due	1 209 252	993 358	1 131 374	1 045 549	817 947	(817 947)	(635 936)	510 495	125 820	338 534
Total	(1 209 252)	(829 907)	(512 666)	(463 016)	(381 762)	1 254 132	1 611 666	2 487 798	2 771 479	2 670 455

Balance outstanding - debtors	931 967	1 055 379	1 277 710	1 280 536	987 940	987 940	1 445 952	3 118 598	2 835 790	3 110 791
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	15.5%	48.4%	45.5%	44.2%	44.2%	67.5%	96.1%	102.2%	96.7%

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions reserve	-	-	-	-	50 434	50 434	(50 434)	-	-	-
Valuation reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	50 434	50 434	(50 434)	-	-	-

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

G1481 Mogale City - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	(337)	31 509	252 325	281 915	439 359	439 359	244 157	172 249	176 069
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	0	166	22 205	27 619	27 619	29 235	29 235	29 235
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	9 681	59 731	57 174	61 289	61 289	81 872	73 195	78 112
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	992	40 960	24 000	40 515	40 515	11 000	11 000	11 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	10 673	100 857	103 379	134 423	134 423	127 107	115 430	120 347
Community Facilities		-	(0)	1 677	4 990	3 076	3 076	2 953	2 953	1 850
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	600	600	300	300	300
Community Assets		-	(0)	1 677	4 990	3 676	3 676	3 253	3 253	2 150
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	20 000	20 000
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	20 000	20 000
Operational Buildings		-	7 645	76 212	62 114	163 000	163 000	5 631	-	-
Housing		-	-	41 179	32 000	50 214	50 214	48 916	15 000	15 000
Other Assets		-	7 645	117 392	94 114	213 214	213 214	54 547	15 000	15 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	22	50	220	220	225	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	22	50	220	220	225	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	820	8 215	19 268	21 810	21 810	4 062	1 833	1 833
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	128	326	3 858	3 247	3 247	3 728	1 272	1 272
Machinery and Equipment		-	2 181	6 011	32 816	35 630	35 630	21 233	15 460	15 466
Transport Assets		(337)	10 063	17 826	23 440	27 138	27 138	15 001	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	58 644	107 969	198 734	182 206	182 206	193 335	183 879	185 773
Roads Infrastructure		-	(56)	26 295	58 245	60 949	60 949	85 000	85 000	85 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	34 586	7 473	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	14 999	57 087	107 989	109 194	109 194	68 535	84 379	86 273
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	2 113	12 000	2 000	2 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	49 529	92 969	178 234	172 142	172 142	163 535	179 379	181 273
Community Facilities		-	9 115	10 652	17 500	4 720	4 720	9 500	4 500	4 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	0	4 348	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	9 115	15 000	17 500	4 720	4 720	9 500	4 500	4 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	3 000	5 344	5 344	20 300	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	3 000	5 344	5 344	20 300	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	6 919	-	20 000	22 212	22 212	16 300	14 633	15 294
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	6 919	-	16 500	19 800	19 800	16 300	14 633	15 294
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2 412	2 412	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	6 919	-	20 000	22 212	22 212	16 300	14 633	15 294
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	(337)	97 073	360 294	500 649	643 777	643 777	453 792	370 761	377 136
Roads Infrastructure		-	(56)	26 295	58 245	60 949	60 949	87 000	87 000	87 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	6 919	166	38 705	47 419	47 419	45 535	43 868	44 529
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	44 267	67 204	60 674	61 289	61 289	81 872	73 195	78 112
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	15 991	98 048	131 989	149 709	149 709	79 535	95 379	97 273
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	2 113	12 000	4 412	4 412	13 000	10 000	10 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	67 121	193 826	301 613	328 778	328 778	306 942	309 442	316 914
Community Facilities		-	9 115	12 329	22 490	7 796	7 796	12 453	7 453	6 350
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	0	4 348	-	600	600	300	300	300
Community Assets		-	9 115	16 677	22 490	8 396	8 396	12 753	7 753	6 650
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	20 000	20 000
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	20 000	20 000
Operational Buildings		-	7 645	76 212	65 114	168 344	168 344	25 931	-	-
Housing		-	-	41 179	32 000	50 214	50 214	48 916	15 000	15 000
Other Assets		-	7 645	117 392	97 114	218 558	218 558	74 847	15 000	15 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	22	50	220	220	225	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	22	50	220	220	225	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	820	8 215	19 268	21 810	21 810	4 062	1 833	1 833
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	128	326	3 858	3 247	3 247	3 728	1 272	1 272
Machinery and Equipment		-	2 181	6 011	32 816	35 630	35 630	21 233	15 460	15 466
Transport Assets		(337)	10 063	17 826	23 440	27 138	27 138	15 001	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		(337)	97 073	360 294	500 649	643 777	643 777	453 792	370 761	377 136
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 088 679	6 044 655	5 746 988	6 705 888	6 504 574	6 504 574	5 798 177	5 774 052	5 773 849
Roads Infrastructure		(6 590 049)	(6 812 574)	(6 807 488)	13 416	21 416	21 416	1 171	1 171	1 171
Storm water Infrastructure		-	(16 896)	(186 567)	9 607	(393)	(393)	(393)	(393)	(393)
Electrical Infrastructure		(76 036)	(43 032)	(17 393)	(35 799)	(55 361)	(55 361)	5 887 342	5 887 342	5 887 342
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	(4 412)	(128 721)	49 097	17 453	17 453	34 673	38 537	39 431
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	11	17 506	66 154	19 965	19 965	(27 780)	(28 280)	(28 280)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	(72)	10 000	2 412	2 412	(55)	(55)	(55)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(6 666 086)	(6 876 902)	(7 122 735)	112 474	5 492	5 492	5 894 957	5 898 321	5 899 215
Community Assets		127 941	277 611	281 338	114 212	8 465	8 465	9 295	3 378	3 378
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	2 450	2 450	2 450	-	-	-
Investment properties		12 000	23 059	(70 048)	668 197	668 197	668 197	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	19 645	(250)	(12 250)	(12 250)	(12 250)	(12 250)	(12 250)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	3 064	3 064	3 064	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		12 639 416	12 650 701	12 650 701	2 272	2 272	2 272	(24)	(24)	(24)
Computer Equipment		-	10 134	19 712	(1 950)	570	570	(16 417)	(18 351)	(18 351)
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	(0)	393	(52 341)	(32 670)	(32 670)	(53 851)	(56 107)	(56 107)
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	11 568	(1 712)	(255)	(255)	(10 294)	(16 875)	(16 869)
Transport Assets		(24 592)	(56 691)	(41 819)	5 611	5 380	5 380	(13 239)	(24 040)	(25 143)
Land		-	16 742	(1 768)	5 853 860	5 853 860	5 853 860	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 088 679	6 044 655	5 746 988	6 705 888	6 504 574	6 504 574	5 798 177	5 774 052	5 773 849
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	7	479 210	466 761	651 606	845 676	817 354	817 354	815 730	827 316	838 789
Depreciation	3	181 558	203 794	310 111	286 928	250 928	250 928	251 528	251 428	251 428
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		297 652	262 967	341 495	558 748	566 426	566 426	564 202	575 887	587 361
Roads Infrastructure		30 328	35 771	65 185	96 114	60 936	60 936	64 370	65 748	67 137
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		80 408	60 087	102 851	136 861	137 662	137 662	159 158	161 271	163 407
Water Supply Infrastructure		50 160	46 918	33 438	69 254	59 706	59 706	67 264	69 101	70 946
Sanitation Infrastructure		60 524	46 870	60 188	126 158	178 226	178 226	130 838	133 299	135 778
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure	221 421	189 646	261 663	428 387	436 530	436 530	421 629	429 418	437 268
Community Facilities	52 532	49 534	59 838	74 417	74 026	74 026	76 465	78 458	80 457
Sport and Recreation Facilities	9 734	9 077	6 391	12 982	12 992	12 992	14 064	14 509	14 955
Community Assets	62 266	58 611	66 228	87 400	87 019	87 019	90 528	92 966	95 411
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	13 964	14 710	13 604	42 961	42 878	42 878	51 344	52 503	53 675
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	13 964	14 710	13 604	42 961	42 878	42 878	51 344	52 503	53 675
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	700	700
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	306
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	479 210	466 761	651 606	845 676	817 354	817 354	815 730	827 316	838 789
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	67.5%	30.0%	43.7%	31.8%	31.8%	46.2%	53.5%	53.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	0.0%	32.2%	34.8%	76.2%	81.5%	81.5%	83.3%	79.0%	80.0%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property	-4.5%	-4.0%	-4.9%	8.3%	8.7%	8.7%	9.7%	10.0%	10.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property	-4.5%	-5.0%	-6.5%	11.6%	11.9%	11.9%	13.3%	13.4%	13.7%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

G1481 Mogale City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		(385 489)	(374 973)	(357 561)	-	-	-	(481 794)	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(30 698)	(18 692)	(9 355)	(38 031)	(38 031)	(38 031)	(28 352)	(42 214)	(43 607)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(768)	(8 202)	(33 124)	(28 245)	(28 245)	(28 245)	(18 462)	(31 352)	(32 387)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(51 161)	(75)	(6 304)	(33 287)	(33 287)	(33 287)	(411 118)	(36 286)	(39 556)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(6 651)	(9 909)	(14 398)	(23 436)	(23 436)	(23 436)	(9 948)	(24 303)	(25 105)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		(474 767)	(411 852)	(420 743)	(122 999)	(122 999)	(122 999)	(949 673)	(134 156)	(140 655)

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

G1481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget
R thousand					
REVENUE ITEMS:					
Exchange revenue					
Service charges - Electricity	b				
Appliance Maintenance					
Availability Charges					
Connection/Reconnection					
Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services					
Electricity Sales		1 168 115	1 370 156	1 598 065	1 995 214
Joint Pole Usage					
Meter Compliance Testing					
Meter Reading Fees					
Notice Revenues					
Temporary Service Plant					
Total Service charges - Electricity		1 168 115	1 370 156	1 598 065	1 995 214
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		(51 161)	(75)	(6 304)	(33 287)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		1 116 954	1 370 081	1 591 761	1 961 927
Service charges - Water	b				
Agricultural and Rural Water Service					
Availability Charges					
Connection/Disconnection					
Industrial Water					
Meter Reading Fees					
Sale		23 634	191 308	534 274	26 802
Urban Higher Level Service		444 217	354 161	2 500	725 129
Total Service charges - Water		467 851	545 469	536 774	751 931
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		(30 698)	(18 692)	(9 355)	(38 031)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		437 153	526 777	527 419	713 901
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6				
Agricultural and Rural					
Availability Charges					
Connection/Reconnection					
Higher Level Service		43 194	66 371	32 034	67 014
Industrial Effluent					
Industrial Waste Water					
Pump/Removal of Waste Water					
Sanitation Charges		245 709	302 214	336 115	347 691
Treatment of Effluent					
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		288 903	368 585	368 149	414 705
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		(768)	(8 202)	(33 124)	(28 245)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		288 135	360 382	335 024	386 460
Service charges - Waste Management	6				
Availability Charges					
Carrier Bags					
Disposal Facilities		9 838	7 342		11 438
Refuse Bags					
Refuse Removal		135 357	149 373	161 130	174 652
Skip					
Waste Bins					
Total refuse removal revenue		145 195	156 715	161 130	186 089
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		(6 651)	(9 909)	(14 398)	(23 436)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		138 544	146 806	146 731	162 653
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Academic Services		1 195	1 243	1 409	573
Advertisements		49 908	103 604	4 952	568
Amendment Fees					
Application Fees for Land Usage				17 272	69
Building Plan Approval		5 292	6 539	7 403	13 356
Building Plan Clause Levy		605	755	1 419	655
Buyers Card					
Camping Fees					
Cemetery and Burial		2 598	3 028	4 002	3 520
Cleaning and Removal					
Clearance Certificates		556	502	715	500
Computer Services					
Day Care Fees					

Demolition Application Fees				
Development Charges	20 303	7 919	17 591	41 860
Domestic Services				
Drainage Fees				

Encroachment Fees				
Entrance Fees				
Escort Fees				
Exempted Parking				
Fire Services				
Health Services	26 098	14 967	17 069	6 570
Housing (Boarding Services)				
Immunisation Fees	72	42		68
Laboratory Services		5		
Legal Fees				
Library Fees	608	3 872	(3 912)	(1 439)
Management Fees				
Meal and Refreshment	287	1 674	1 181	1 579
Membership Fees				
Objections and Appeals				
Occupation Certificates	11		7	
Parking Fees	34	25	39	22
Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges				
Removal of Restrictions				
Sale of Carbon Credits	5		3	
Sale of Goods				
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods				
Shared Services				
Squatter Re-allocation				
Stone and Gravel				
Streets/Street Markets (Informal Traders)				
Town Planning and Servitudes				
Traffic Control				
Transport Fees	19	29	36	33
Valuation Services	32	(12)		(45)
Water Meter Protectors	13	13	18	13
Weighbridge Fees				
Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	107 635	144 205	69 206	67 902
Agency Services				
District Municipalities				
Eastern Cape				
Free State				
Gauteng				
KwazuluNatal				
Limpopo				
Mpumalanga				
Northern Cape				
Northwest				
Western Cape				
Total District Municipalities	-	-	-	-
National				
AARTO				
Department of Environmental Affairs				
Total National	-	-	-	-
Provincial				
Eastern Cape	1		78	
Free State				
Gauteng		5 812	26 250	65 154
KwazuluNatal				
Limpopo				
Mpumalanga				
Northern Cape				
Northwest				
Western Cape	23 714	17 101		
Total Provincial	23 715	22 912	26 328	65 154
Total Agency Services	23 715	22 912	26 328	65 154
Interest - Deemed Interest				
Interest earned from Receivables				
Affiliates/Related Parties/Associated Companies				
Electricity		10 652	42 602	
Housing				
Housing Land Sales				
Housing Selling Schemes				
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts				
Property Rental Debtors		315	1 106	
SARS				
Service Charges	87 748	101 499	(20 251)	171 327
Sporting and Other Bodies				
Staff				
Waste Management		9 359	31 095	
Waste Water Management		15 663	51 601	

Water		12 259	43 583	
Shared Services				
Total Interest earned from Receivables	87 749	149 748	149 737	171 327
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets				
Bank Accounts	848	831	897	912
Financial Assets				
Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	6 358	16 130	22 104	19 948
Total Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	7 206	16 961	23 001	20 860
Dividends				
External Investment				
Municipal Entities				
Total Dividends	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land				
Land				
Prospecting, Mining, Royalties				
Servitudes				
Total Rent on Land	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets				
Market Related				
Biological Assets				
Heritage Assets				
Investment Property				
Property Plant and Equipment	461	294	374	475
Total Market Related	461	294	374	475
Non-market Related				
Biological Assets				
Heritage Assets	5 100	2 280	1 483	2 576
Investment Property	859	1 589	4 413	1 278
Property Plant and Equipment	1 144	836	326	1 221
Total Non-market Related	7 102	4 706	6 222	5 075
Total Rental from Fixed Assets	7 563	5 000	6 596	5 550
Licences or Permits				
Angling/Fishing				
Atmospheric Emissions				
Boat				
Dog				
Fauna and Flora				
Filming Fees				
Game				
Health Certificates				
Hiking Trails				
Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)				
Market Porters				
Road and Transport				
Threatened and Protected Species				
Trading				
Total Licences or Permits	-	-	-	-
Special Rating Levies				
Agricultural Properties				
Business and Commercial Properties				
Industrial Properties				
Mining Properties				
Public Benefit Organisations				
Public Service Infrastructure Properties				
Public Service Purposes Properties				
Residential Properties				
Residential Sectional Title Garages				
Sport Clubs and Fields				
Vacant Land				
Total Special Rating Levies	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue				
Development Charges				
Operational Revenue				
Administrative Handling Fees	108	108	373	42
Arbor City Awards Competition				
Bad Debts Recovered				
Bontle Ke Botho Cleaning and Greening Award				
Breakages and Losses Recovered	7	4	22	7
Bursary Repayment				
Collection Charges				
Commission	1 613			
Discounts and Early Settlements			4	
Incidental Cash Surpluses	21	95	(39)	56
Inspection Fees	(1 300)	(6)	223	216
Insurance Refund			129	
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts				

Recovery Maintenance	231	61	3	1 759
Registration Fees	(494)		498	
Request for Information	122	78	4	140
Sale of Property				368
Skills Development Levy Refund				
Staff and Councillors Recoveries				
Total Operational Revenue	309	340	1 217	2 588
Non-Exchange revenue				
Property Rates				
Agricultural Properties	36 410	38 441	32 187	35 960
Business and Commercial Properties	340 730	334 176	313 580	283 847
Industrial Properties		2 372	16 938	104 856
Mining Properties		216	462	181
Public Benefit Organisations		275	1 036	1 092
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		82	321	1 123
Public Service Purposes Properties		2 489	20 280	47 708
Residential Properties	585 726	616 970	665 518	446 160
Residential Sectional Title Garages				
Sport Clubs and Fields				
Vacant Land		3 764	38 972	
Total Property Rates	962 867	998 785	1 089 294	920 928
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in</i>	<i>(385 489)</i>	<i>(374 973)</i>	<i>(357 561)</i>	<i>-</i>
Net Property Rates	577 378	623 811	731 733	920 928
Surcharges and Taxes				
Surcharges	38 327	24 146	142	43 180
Taxes				
Total Surcharges and Taxes	38 327	24 146	142	43 180
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits				
Fines	33 579	39 238	53 469	37 747
Forfeits				
Penalties			70	
Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	33 579	39 238	53 539	37 747
Licences or Permits				
Angling/Fishing				
Atmospheric Emission				
Boat				
Dog				
Fauna and Flora				
Filming Fees				
Game				
Health Certificates				
Hiking Trails				
Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)				
Market Porters				
Road and Transport				
Threatened and Protected Species				
Trading	68	502	26	1 056
Total Licences or Permits	68	502	26	1 056
Transfer and subsidies - Operational				
Allocations In-kind				
Departmental Agencies and Accounts				
District Municipalities			5 117	
Foreign Government and International Organisations				
Higher Educational Institutions				
Households				
National Government			72 128	
Non-Profit Institutions				
Parent Municipality				
Private Enterprises				
Provincial Government			21 664	
Public Corporations				
Total Allocations In-kind	-	0	98 910	-
Monetary Allocations				
Departmental Agencies and Accounts				
District Municipalities		5 377		5 322
Foreign Government and International Organisations				
Higher Educational Institutions				
Households				
National Governments	20 644	12 281	4 601	6 037
National Revenue Fund	539 525	603 436	647 792	696 434
Non-Profit Institutions				
Parent Municipality				
Private Enterprises				
Provincial Government	16 130	19 400	500	22 170
Public Corporations				
Total Monetary Allocations	576 299	640 494	652 893	729 963

Standby Allowance	4 334	4 566	5 136	11 733
Tools Allowance				
Uniform-Special-Protective Clothing				
Leave gratuity		(36)		
Long Term Service Award	323	12 034	7 293	
Total Service Related Benefits	54 016	69 287	67 281	60 370
Total Salaries and Allowances	731 844	790 562	831 390	1 004 013
Social Contributions				
Bargaining Council	273	316	225	148
Group Life Insurance	6 436	7 282	8 074	8 569
Medical	38 205	42 201	48 930	63 388
Pension	99 729	109 253	116 971	129 561
Unemployment Insurance	10 314	7 613	3 607	12 838
Total Social Contributions	154 957	166 665	177 806	214 503
Post-retirement Benefit				
Medical	13 314	66 729	45 924	(14 994)
Other Benefits				
Pension				
Total Post-retirement Benefit	13 314	66 729	45 924	(14 994)
Sub-Total	900 115	1 023 955	1 055 121	1 203 522
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE				
Total Employee Related Cost	900 115	1 023 955	1 055 121	1 203 522
Remuneration of Councillors				
Allowances and Service Related Benefits				
Basic Salary	23 080	23 140	23 656	32 609
Cell phone Allowance	3 285	3 799	3 595	3 957
Housing Allowance				
In-kind Benefits				
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance				
Motor Vehicle Allowance	358	58	95	231
Office-bearer Allowance				
Out of pocket Expenses				
Travelling Allowance	7 897	8 620	8 867	10 194
Use of Personal Facilities				
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits	34 619	35 616	36 214	46 990
Social Contributions				
Medial Aid Benefits	519	319	236	197
Pension Fund Contributions	3 622	3 553	3 329	4 447
Total Social Contributions	4 141	3 872	3 565	4 643
Total Remuneration of Councillors	38 760	39 488	39 779	51 634
Bulk Purchases - Electricity				
ESKOM	944 762	1 109 644	1 280 325	1 520 376
Independent Power Producers				
Green Electricity				
Green Charges				
Green Rights and Certificates				
Total Green Electricity	-	-	-	-
Renewable, Cogen, etc				
Total Independent Power Producers	-	-	-	-
Self Generation				
Capitalisation Electricity Costs (Credit Account)				
Total Bulk Purchases - Electricity	944 762	1 109 644	1 280 325	1 520 376
Inventory Consumed				
Agricultural				
Consumables	113	65	94	246
Finished Goods	1 195	1 237	1 356	2 254
Housing Stock				
Land				
Materials and Supplies	3 040	2 152	2 300	6 736
Water	459 063	517 553	542 032	695 485
Sub-total	463 410	521 008	545 782	704 721
Less: Capitalisation of inventory consumed				
Total Inventory Consumed	463 410	521 008	545 782	704 721
Debt Impairment				
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions				
Electricity		48 116	35 408	176 193
Shared Services				
Waste Management			34 432	16 265
Waste Water Management			58 289	33 646
Water			81 066	52 589
Non Specific Accounts	331 114	274 255		
Total Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions	331 114	322 371	209 194	278 693
Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue				
Property Rates				
Property Rates General				
Agricultural Properties				

Business and Commercial Properties				
Industrial Properties				
Mining Properties				
Public Benefit Organisations				
Public Service Infrastructure Properties				
Public Service Purposes Properties				
Residential Properties				
Residential Sectional Title Garages				
Sport Clubs and Fields				
Vacant Land				
Total Property Rates	-	-	-	-
Service Charges				
Service Charges General				
Electricity				
Waste Management				
Waste Water Management				
Water				
Total Service Charges	-	-	-	-
Non Specific Accounts		71 605	197 213	107 731
Total Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue	-	71 605	197 213	107 731
Total Debt Impairment	331 114	393 976	406 408	386 424
<u>Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment</u>				
Amortisation				
Intangible Assets			1 080	24
Total Amortisation	-	-	1 080	24
Depreciation				
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
Coastal Infrastructure				
Community Assets	11	383	9 673	391
Computer Equipment	10 574	19 316	69 627	20 088
Electrical Infrastructure		(26 661)	41 005	55 361
Furniture and Office Equipment	67 639	175 532	24 855	56 959
Heritage Assets				
Information and Communication Infrastructure				
Investment Property				
Land				
Libraries				
Living resources				
Machinery and Equipment	10	654		20 935
Other Assets	56 735	49 799	5 427	12 250
Rail Infrastructure				
Roads Infrastructure		(6 414)	33 967	44 829
Sanitation Infrastructure	(1 844)	(108)	28 778	28 280
Solid Waste Infrastructure		423		55
Storm water Infrastructure		386	749	393
Transport Assets	5 861	7 765	22 259	25 143
Water Supply Infrastructure	42 572	(17 281)	72 690	22 220
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals				
Total Depreciation	181 558	203 794	309 031	286 904
Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals				
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
Construction Work-in-progress				
Heritage Assets				
Intangible Assets				
Investment Property				
Living resources				
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites				
<u>Property, Plant and Equipment</u>				
Coastal Infrastructure				
Community Assets				
Computer Equipment				
Electrical Infrastructure				
Furniture and Office Equipment				
Housing				
Information and Communication Infrastructure				
Land				
Machinery and Equipment				
Operational Buildings				
Other Assets				
Rails Infrastructure				
Roads Infrastructure	24 129	13 767	14 509	
Sanitation Infrastructure				
Solid Waste Infrastructure				
Storm water Infrastructure				
Transport Assets				
Water Supply Infrastructure				

Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Assets				
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	24 129	13 767	14 509	-
Total Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	181 558	203 794	310 111	286 928
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land				
Dividends Paid				
Interest Paid	49 663	22 966	18 487	18 494
Rent on Land				
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	49 663	22 966	18 487	18 494
Contracted Services				
Consultants and Professional Services	26 996	44 526	81 531	113 198
Contractors	105 637	83 558	33 164	207 991
Outsourced Services	290 355	222 122	293 315	300 744
Total Contracted Services	422 987	350 206	408 009	621 933
Transfers and Subsidies				
Capital				
Allocations In-kind	35	275	(88)	
Monetary Allocations				
Total Capital	35	275	(88)	-
Operational				
Allocations In-kind	1 008	858	2 759	3 060
Monetary Allocations		1 007	266	7 626
Total Operational	1 008	1 865	3 025	10 686
Total Transfers and Subsidies	1 043	2 140	2 937	10 686
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				
Bad debt written off				
Exchange				
Electricity				
Non Specific Accounts				
Waste Management				
Waste Water Management				
Water				
Total Exchange	-	-	-	-
Non-exchange				
Non Specific Accounts				
Property Rates				
Service Charges				
Total Non-exchange	-	-	-	-
Total Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	-	-	-
Operational Cost and Other Cost				
Operational Cost				
Achievements and Awards	25			50
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	1 633	3 736	4 470	9 367
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold				4 700
Atmospheric Emission Licence				
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	17 305	13 546	8 679	17 289
Bargaining Council				
Bond Issue Amortisation Costs				
Brokers Fees	179	41		56
Bursaries (Employees)	356	424	1 058	2 984
Cash Discount				
Cleaning Services	2			
Commission	14 762	8 945	4 689	30 042
Communication	15 991	13 911	16 504	24 556
Contribution to Provisions		18 556	6 484	
Copy Right Fees				
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses				
Courier and Delivery Services				
Deeds	1	1	1	12
Drivers Licences and Permits	4	7	7	83
Dumping Fees (District Council)				
Electricity Compliance Certificate				
Entertainment				
Entrance Fees				
Environmental Levy		(2 875)	125	187
Eskom Connection Fees				
External Audit Fees	6 540	15 534	12 216	18 900
External Computer Service	5 954	11 698	13 139	24 715
Fines and Penalties				
Firearm Handling Fees				
Freight Services				
Full Time Union Representative				
Hire Charges	39	35	36	248
Honoraria (Voluntarily Workers)				
Indigent Relief			126 157	300
Insurance Underwriting	7 339	9 879	10 780	11 716

Capitalisation of Wet Fuel Costs (Credit Account)				
Land Alienation Costs				
Learnerships and Internships			390	490
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges		4 921	17 495	16 557
Licences	430	1 029	1 265	932
Management Fee	141	15	39	1 500
Municipal Services	36 419	63 385	28 317	24 133
Office Decorations				
Parking Fees				
Permits				
Personnel Agency Fees [Personnel Recruitment Costs]	3 599			
Printing, Publications and Books	758	1 305	658	4 454
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	10 340	10 913	10 557	12 700
Registration Fees	135	274	493	4 780
Remuneration to Section 79 Committee Members				
Repayment of Forfeited Deposits				
Resettlement Cost	7 157	46	179	1 703
Rewards Incentives	7 738	4 942	4 747	10 780
Road Worthy Test	3	2	3	7
Samples and Specimens				
Search Fees		94 394	342	330
Seating Allowance for Traditional Leaders				
Servitudes and Land Surveys				
Signage				
Skills Development Fund Levy	421	5 147	9 834	6 498
Small Differences Tolerances				5
Storage of Assets and Goods				
Storage of Files (Archiving)				
Supplier Development Programme				
System Access and Information Fees	68	7		1 536
Taking over Contractual Obligations				
Toll Gate Fees				
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities	1 017	491	529	800
Travel Agency and Visas				
Travel and Subsistence	223	3 486	1 006	3 385
Uniform and Protective Clothing	2 108	2 077	1 803	11 000
Vehicle Tracking				
Ward Committees	1 611	2 378	1 593	4 884
Warrantees and Guarantees				
Wet Fuel	20 093	21 339	20 830	22 815
Witness Fees				
Workmens Compensation Fund	4 141	8 199	5 374	4 002
Total Operational Cost	166 530	317 787	309 797	278 495
Operating Leases				
Biological Assets				
Community Assets	563	531	489	901
Computer Equipment				
Furniture and Office Equipment				
Heritage Assets				
Infrastructure		2 625		
Intangible Assets				
Investment Properties				
Land				
Libraries				
Machinery and Equipment	354	490	499	1 926
Other Assets	9			60
Transport Assets	442	1 530	564	1 300
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals	10			30
Total Operational Leases	1 379	5 176	1 552	4 217
Discontinued Operations	(10 403)			
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes				
Total Operational Cost and Other Cost	157 505	322 964	311 349	282 713
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets				
Biological Assets				
Heritage Assets				
Intangible Assets				
Investment Property				
Living resources				
Property, Plant and Equipment	212			
Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	212	-	-	-
Other Losses				
Inventory				
Decrease in net-realisable Value		479	248	
Total Inventory	-	479	248	-
Water Losses				
Apparent Losses				

Customer Meter Inaccuracies				
Unauthorised Consumption				
Total Apparent Losses	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors				
Real Losses				
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs				
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter				
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains				
Total Real Losses	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses				
Total Water Losses	-	-	-	-
Fair Value Adjustment				
Actuarial Assessments				
Leave Gratuity				
Long Service Awards				
Medical				
Pension Funds				
Total Actuarial Assessments	-	-	-	-
Biological Assets				
Heritage Assets				
Interest rate Swaps				
Investment Property			93 107	
Investments		54	111	20
Living resources				
Total Fair Value Adjustment	-	54	93 219	20
Foreign Exchange				
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets	(2 759)	74 248	53 001	
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites				
Total Other Losses	(2 759)	74 781	146 468	20
Total Expenditure	3 488 372	4 064 921	4 524 775	5 087 451
Surplus/(Deficit)	(47 525)	73 803	(34 175)	248 680
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)				
Departmental Agencies and Accounts				
District Municipalities				
Foreign Government and International Organisations				
Higher Educational Institutions				
Households				
National Government	215 959	289 424	314 096	287 131
Non-Profit Institutions				
Parent Municipality				
Private Enterprises				
Provincial Governments		1 813	1 470	1 430
Public Corporations				
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	215 959	291 237	315 566	288 561
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)				
Departmental Agencies and Accounts				
District Municipalities				
Foreign Government and International Organisations				
Higher Educational Institutions				
Households				
Local Municipalities				
National Government				
Non Profit Institutions				
Parent Municipality				
Private Enterprises				
Provincial Governments				
Public Corporations				
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	86 702	143 037	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	255 136	508 077	281 391	537 241
Income Tax				
Continuing Operations				
Discontinued Operations				
Total Income Tax	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	255 136	508 077	281 391	537 241
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	255 136	508 077	281 391	537 241
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate				
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	255 136	508 077	281 391	537 241
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item				
Employee related costs	167 543	194 082	191 242	225 473
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	698	586	528	2 024
Contracted Services	61 687	37 396	17 733	142 627
Operational Costs	21 498	15 620	13 762	49 318
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	251 426	247 684	223 265	419 442

	check	(46 226)	(15 283)	(118 231)	(139 306)
References					
1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)					
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries					
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'					
5 This total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor					
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'					
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will t					
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.					

Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
1 796 788	1 796 788	1 547 537	1 958 679	2 135 156	2 327 533
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
1 796 788	1 796 788	1 547 537	1 958 679	2 135 156	2 327 533
(33 287)	(33 287)	(411 118)	(36 286)	(39 556)	(43 120)
-	-	-	-	-	-
1 763 501	1 763 501	1 136 419	1 922 392	2 095 600	2 284 413
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
26 802	26 802	416 037	29 750	30 732	31 716
618 015	618 015	443	685 997	708 635	731 311
644 817	644 817	416 480	715 747	739 367	763 027
(38 031)	(38 031)	(28 352)	(42 214)	(43 607)	(45 003)
-	-	-	-	-	-
606 786	606 786	388 128	673 533	695 760	718 024
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
67 014	67 014	23 828	74 386	76 840	79 299
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
319 996	319 996	266 218	355 196	366 917	378 658
			-	-	-
387 010	387 010	290 046	429 581	443 758	457 958
(28 245)	(28 245)	(18 462)	(31 352)	(32 387)	(33 423)
-	-	-	-	-	-
358 765	358 765	271 584	398 230	411 371	424 535
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
11 438	11 438		11 861	12 252	12 644
			-	-	-
185 314	185 314	138 392	192 170	198 512	204 864
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
196 751	196 751	138 392	204 031	210 764	217 509
(23 436)	(23 436)	(9 948)	(24 303)	(25 105)	(25 909)
-	-	-	-	-	-
173 315	173 315	128 444	179 728	185 659	191 600
573	573		595	614	634
568	568	557	589	609	628
			-	-	-
69	69		72	74	76
13 356	13 356	4 802	13 850	14 307	14 765
655	655	883	679	702	724
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
3 520	3 520	2 472	3 650	3 770	3 891
			-	-	-
500	500	566	519	536	553
			-	-	-
			-	-	-

41 860	41 860	38 189	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-

			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
6 570	6 570	1 248	6 813	7 038	7 263
68	68		71	73	76
		12	-	-	-
(1 439)	(1 439)	505	(1 492)	(1 542)	(1 591)
1 579	1 579	505	1 638	1 692	1 746
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
22	22	33	22	23	24
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
33	33	25	34	35	36
(45)	(45)		(47)	(48)	(50)
13	13	12	14	14	15
			-	-	-
67 902	67 902	49 809	27 006	27 897	28 790
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
11 512	11 512		11 938	12 332	12 726
			-	-	-
101 770	101 770	22 049	105 535	109 018	112 507
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
113 282	113 282	22 049	117 473	121 350	125 233
113 282	113 282	22 049	117 473	121 350	125 233
			-	-	-
		24 614	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
		671	-	-	-
			-	-	-
171 327	171 327	(2 794)	177 666	183 529	189 402
		1	0	0	0
			-	-	-
		23 144	-	-	-
		37 185	-	-	-

		28 485	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-
171 327	171 327	111 306	177 666	183 529	189 402
912	912	747	912	912	912
19 948	19 948	12 676	19 948	19 948	19 948
20 860	20 860	13 424	20 860	20 860	20 860
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
475	475	283	492	508	525
475	475	283	492	508	525
2 576	2 576	1 543	2 671	2 760	2 848
1 278	1 278	3 653	1 325	1 369	1 413
1 221	1 221	203	1 267	1 308	1 350
5 075	5 075	5 399	5 263	5 437	5 611
5 550	5 550	5 682	5 755	5 945	6 136
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
42	42	155	43 452	44 886	46 323
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
7	7	5	7	7	7
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
		2	-	-	-
56	56	454	58	60	62
216	216	251	224	232	239
			-	-	-
			-	-	-

1 759	1 759	14	1 824	1 884	1 945
			-	-	-
140	140	3	145	150	155
368	368		382	394	407
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
2 588	2 588	884	46 093	47 614	49 137
35 960	35 960	26 652	35 960	37 147	38 336
283 847	283 847	216 532	283 847	293 214	302 597
104 856	104 856	78 358	104 856	108 316	111 782
181	181		181	187	193
1 092	1 092	850	1 092	1 128	1 164
1 123	1 123	226	1 123	1 160	1 197
47 708	47 708	19 296	47 708	49 283	50 860
504 969	504 969	688 595	504 969	521 633	538 325
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
		62 061	-	-	-
979 736	979 736	1 092 573	979 736	1 012 068	1 044 454
-	-	(481 794)	-	-	-
979 736	979 736	610 779	979 736	1 012 068	1 044 454
43 180	43 180	418	44 778	46 255	47 735
			-	-	-
43 180	43 180	418	44 778	46 255	47 735
97 747	97 747	126 992	101 363	104 708	108 059
			-	-	-
		31	-	-	-
97 747	97 747	127 023	101 363	104 708	108 059
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
1 056	1 056	23	1 095	1 131	1 168
1 056	1 056	23	1 095	1 131	1 168
			-	-	-
		3 782	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
72 128	72 128		72 128	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
		21 985	-	-	-
			-	-	-
72 128	72 128	25 768	72 128	-	-
			-	-	-
5 418	5 418		5 418	5 418	5 418
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
24 580	24 580	1 653	5 929	4 506	4 606
696 434	696 434	696 434	740 129	783 170	794 170
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
23 100	23 100		24 240	25 740	27 240
			-	-	-
749 532	749 532	698 087	775 716	818 834	831 434

821 660	821 660	723 854	847 844	818 834	831 434
44 851	44 851	36 661	46 510	48 045	49 582
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
44 851	44 851	36 661	46 510	48 045	49 582
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
20 000	20 000	5	20 000	20 000	20 000
20 000	20 000	5	20 000	20 000	20 000
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
		6	-	-	-
-	-	6	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
17 069	17 069		17 069	17 069	17 069
17 069	17 069	-	17 069	17 069	17 069
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
85	85	255	85	85	85
85	85	255	85	85	85
			-	-	-
17 154	17 154	255	17 154	17 154	17 154
			-	-	-
5 309 262	5 309 262	3 626 746	5 627 217	5 863 780	6 157 717
817 220	817 220	(554 544)	898 373	927 901	957 480
56 747	56 747	(40 271)	60 583	62 582	64 585
			-	-	-
314	314	(69)	337	348	359
5 217	5 217	(3 707)	5 549	5 732	5 915
			-	-	-
71 761	71 761	(50 849)	76 964	79 503	82 048
			-	-	-
77 291	77 291	(54 626)	82 849	85 583	88 322
104	104	(1 499)	112	116	119
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
		(5 166)	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
49 627	49 627	(48 511)	53 625	55 394	57 167
			-	-	-

11 293	11 293	(4 130)	12 112	12 512	12 912
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
		(10 209)	-	-	-
61 025	61 025	(69 515)	65 849	68 022	70 199
1 012 283	1 012 283	(718 955)	1 107 654	1 144 088	1 180 585
148	148	(188)	159	164	170
8 569	8 569	(7 167)	8 994	9 291	9 588
64 193	64 193	(43 545)	68 654	70 920	73 189
129 561	129 561	(96 036)	138 374	142 941	147 515
12 835	12 835	(3 144)	13 713	14 165	14 619
215 306	215 306	(150 080)	229 895	237 481	245 081
(14 994)	(14 994)		-	-	-
			(16 081)	(16 612)	(17 144)
			-	-	-
(14 994)	(14 994)	-	(16 081)	(16 612)	(17 144)
1 212 595	1 212 595	(869 036)	1 321 467	1 364 957	1 408 522
			-	-	-
1 212 595	1 212 595	(869 036)	1 321 467	1 364 957	1 408 522
32 609	32 609	(18 836)	33 816	34 932	36 049
3 957	3 957	(2 724)	4 103	4 238	4 374
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
231	231		239	247	255
			-	-	-
10 194	10 194	(6 677)	10 571	10 920	11 269
			-	-	-
46 990	46 990	(28 237)	48 729	50 337	51 948
197	197	(202)	204	211	217
4 447	4 447	(2 686)	4 611	4 764	4 916
4 643	4 643	(2 888)	4 815	4 974	5 133
51 634	51 634	(31 125)	53 544	55 311	57 081
1 397 058	1 397 058	(973 302)	1 541 464	1 680 350	1 831 750
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
1 397 058	1 397 058	(973 302)	1 541 464	1 680 350	1 831 750
645	645	(46)	1 320	1 310	1 310
2 629	2 629	(1 011)	2 765	2 765	2 765
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
12 055	12 055	(2 723)	14 325	14 325	14 325
655 485	655 485	(477 676)	727 589	727 589	727 589
670 813	670 813	(481 455)	745 998	745 988	745 988
			-	-	-
670 813	670 813	(481 455)	745 998	745 988	745 988
176 350	176 350	(168 006)	176 350	176 350	176 350
			-	-	-
17 332	17 332		17 332	17 332	17 332
35 877	35 877		35 877	35 877	35 877
60 679	60 679	(33 601)	60 679	60 679	60 679
			-	-	-
290 237	290 237	(201 607)	290 237	290 237	290 237
			-	-	-

[illegible]

			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
250 928	250 928	(184 496)	251 528	251 428	251 428
18 494	18 494	(8 007)	18 494	18 494	18 494
-	-	-	-	-	-
18 494	18 494	(8 007)	18 494	18 494	18 494
127 127	127 127	(40 623)	102 298	89 069	90 823
176 694	176 694	(93 984)	216 132	225 387	229 581
333 486	333 486	(210 638)	320 827	317 843	321 499
637 306	637 306	(345 245)	639 256	632 299	641 904
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3 060	3 060	(2 295)	3 060	3 060	3 060
7 626	7 626	(4 034)	7 626	7 626	7 626
10 686	10 686	(6 329)	10 686	10 686	10 686
10 686	10 686	(6 329)	10 686	10 686	10 686
		(3 794)	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	(3 794)	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(3 794)	-	-	-
12 218	12 218	(1 120)	12 208	12 208	12 208
3 920	3 920	(512)	3 920	3 920	3 920
			-	-	-
26 259	26 259	(8 768)	33 289	33 289	33 289
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
56	56		56	56	56
3 274	3 274	(1 486)	4 004	4 004	4 004
			-	-	-
1	1		3	3	3
30 042	30 042	(6 967)	25 042	25 042	25 042
17 461	17 461	(11 298)	19 295	15 095	15 095
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
12	12		12	12	12
83	83	(5)	83	83	83
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
387	387		387	387	387
			-	-	-
18 220	18 220	(10 904)	18 520	18 520	18 520
25 269	25 269	(12 531)	25 165	25 165	25 165
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
273	273	(31)	273	273	273
			-	-	-
300	300	(55 460)	300	300	300
11 791	11 791	(11 111)	11 916	11 916	11 916

			-	-	-
			-	-	-
1 040	1 040	(462)	1 135	1 135	1 135
16 557	16 557	(10 935)	16 557	16 557	16 557
932	932	(836)	2 132	2 132	2 132
902	902	55	902	902	902
26 137	26 137	(9 084)	28 402	28 502	28 502
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
3 339	3 339	(180)	3 498	3 294	3 294
12 630	12 630	(9 463)	12 652	12 652	12 652
3 004	3 004	(807)	1 801	1 801	1 801
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
11 703	11 703	(2 092)	12 003	12 003	12 003
10 130	10 130	(4 111)	14 983	14 983	14 983
7	7	(1)	7	7	7
			-	-	-
330	330	(68)	324	324	324
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
5 853	5 853	(8 028)	6 143	6 143	6 143
			-	-	-
5	5		5	5	5
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
487	487	(292)	1 753	1 753	1 753
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
800	800	(391)	800	800	800
			-	-	-
1 788	1 788	(1 306)	1 505	1 505	1 505
9 135	9 135	(1 100)	10 131	10 131	10 131
777	777	(676)	2 300	2 300	2 300
4 884	4 884	(2 391)	4 884	4 884	4 884
			-	-	-
22 815	22 815	(14 748)	23 815	23 815	23 815
			-	-	-
5 502	5 502		5 502	5 502	5 502
288 324	288 324	(187 109)	305 707	301 403	301 403
901	901	(403)	-	-	-
			901	901	901
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
1 871	1 871	(165)	2 160	2 160	2 160
60	60	(30)	60	60	60
1 365	1 365	(248)	1 492	1 492	1 492
30	30		30	30	30
4 227	4 227	(846)	4 643	4 643	4 643
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
292 551	292 551	(187 955)	310 350	306 046	306 046
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
		(204)	-	-	-
-	-	(204)	-	-	-

			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
20	20	(252)	20	20	20
20	20	(252)	20	20	20
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
20	20	(456)	20	20	20
4 975 934	4 975 934	(3 292 806)	5 326 659	5 499 430	5 705 768
333 327	333 327	6 919 553	300 559	364 351	451 948
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
375 395	375 395	254 749	233 194	227 543	228 670
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
500	500		2 050	2 050	2 050
			-	-	-
375 895	375 895	254 749	235 244	229 593	230 720
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
4 553	4 553		-	-	-
			-	-	-
4 553	4 553	-	-	-	-
713 776	713 776	7 174 302	535 803	593 944	682 668
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
713 776	713 776	7 174 302	535 803	593 944	682 668
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
713 776	713 776	7 174 302	535 803	593 944	682 668
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
713 776	713 776	7 174 302	535 803	593 944	682 668
225 433	225 433	63 006	241 620	249 594	257 581
3 582	3 582	786	4 232	4 232	4 232
186 386	186 386	(726)	171 304	175 016	178 502
47 720	47 720	1	-	-	-
463 121	463 121	63 066	417 156	428 841	440 315

(103 306)

(103 306)

(147 046)

(147 046)

(147 046)

be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

GI481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENT AL MANAGEMENT	Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	(2 839)	(400)	(1 217)	(2 996)	-	-	1 929 843	-	-	-	-	1 922 392
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	(12 362)	(5 046)	(9 470)	(6 328)	-	-	706 739	-	-	-	-	673 533
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	(20)	(943)	(114)	(29)	-	-	399 532	-	-	-	-	398 230
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	(205)	(2 178)	183 095	(126)	-	-	(857)	-	-	-	-	179 728
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		6 813	-	-	419	595	82	4 201	101	14 699	-	96	-	-	-	-	27 006
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	32 045	-	85 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 473
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	177 666	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 666
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	20 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 860
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	1 297	4 058	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 755
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		77	-	-	-	1 688	982	1	275	10	-	43 060	-	-	-	-	46 093
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	979 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	979 736
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	44 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 778
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	4 905	-	96 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 363
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 095
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	74 228	208 945	278 948	1 640	-	284 083	-	-	-	-	847 844
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	46 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 510
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	17 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 154
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 891	-	-	1 716	10 915	1 390 379	385 441	453 232	16 349	-	3 362 294	-	-	-	-	5 627 217
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		18 885	19 195	21 102	49 302	142 833	214 412	154 125	282 762	84 714	41 198	292 939	-	-	-	-	1 321 467
Remuneration of councillors		53 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 544
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 541 464	-	-	-	-	1 541 464
Inventory consumed		585	193	44	218	2 692	797	1 352	3 661	636	196	735 623	-	-	-	-	745 998
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	117 974	17 332	25 638	-	-	272 905	-	-	-	-	433 849
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		380	40	10	67	6 798	2 045	15 586	44 950	319	37	181 295	-	-	-	-	251 528
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	16 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 494
Contracted services		841	4 741	509	311	66 062	22 936	87 653	182 599	17 091	5 223	251 293	-	-	-	-	639 256
Transfers and subsidies		6 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	3 060	-	-	-	-	10 686
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		9 801	7 257	3 636	18 024	32 705	87 247	21 308	36 699	11 298	4 130	78 244	-	-	-	-	310 350
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Total Expenditure		90 662	31 426	25 301	67 921	251 090	463 926	297 356	577 309	114 058	50 785	3 396 824	-	-	-	-	5 326 659
Surplus/(Deficit)		(83 772)	(31 426)	(25 301)	(66 205)	(240 175)	926 452	88 085	(124 076)	(97 708)	(50 785)	5 471	-	-	-	-	300 559
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(83 772)	(31 426)	(25 301)	(66 205)	(240 175)	926 452	88 085	(124 076)	(97 708)	(50 785)	5 471	-	-	-	-	300 559

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand			
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents			
Call Deposits and Investments		–	(106 029)
Cash at Bank		70 762	55 296
Cash on Hand		(6 897)	32
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents		63 865	(50 701)
Short term Investments			
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions			
Electricity		–	94 359
Waste Management		–	25 593
Waste Water Management		–	51 274
Water		–	83 138
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(854 425)	(1 263 157)
VAT Receivable Input Tax Accrual		–	–
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		(854 425)	(1 008 794)
Less: Impairment for debt			
Impairment for Electricity		–	(306 798)
Impairment for Waste Management		–	–
Impairment for Waste Water Management		–	–
Impairment for Water		–	–
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		–	–
Total Less: Impairment for debt		-	(306 798)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		(854 425)	(1 315 593)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions			
Property rates			
Agricultural Properties		–	7 286
Business and Commercial Properties		1 786 339	2 284 229
Industrial Properties		–	983
Mining Properties		–	193
Public Benefit Organisations		–	324
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		–	7
Public Service Purposes Properties		–	1 367
Residential Properties		–	65 298
Residential Sectional Title Garages		–	–
Sports Clubs and Fields		–	–
Vacant Land		–	11 293
Property Rates General		–	–
Gross: Property rates		1 786 339	2 370 980
Less: Impairment of Property rates		–	–
Net Property rates		1 786 339	2 370 980
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–
Less: Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1 786 339	2 370 980
Current Portion of Non-current Receivables			
Associates		–	–
Bursary Obligations		–	–
Car		–	–
Computer and Electronic Equipment		–	–
Employee Benefits		–	–
Finance Lease Receivable		–	–
Housing		–	–

Housing Land Sales	-	-
Housing Selling Schemes	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiidiary Transactions	-	-
Joint Ventures	-	-
Operating Lease	-	-
Public Organisation	-	-
Sporting and Other Bodies	-	-
Staff Loans/Recoveries	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-
Total Current Portion of Non-current Receivables	-	-
Inventory		
Agricultural	-	-
Consumables	-	(54)
Finished Goods	-	(377)
Housing Stock	-	-
Land	-	33 472
Materials and Supplies	4 820	3 174
Water	775	621
Work-in-progress	-	-
Total Inventory	5 595	36 836
VAT Receivable		
Input Tax Capital	10 594	7 571
Input Tax General	102 817	(83 258)
VAT Control (Receivable)	-	62 545
Total VAT Receivable	113 411	(13 142)
Other current assets		
Construction Contracts and Receivables	-	-
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	-	(849)
Deposits	-	-
Fair Value Adjustments	-	-
Income Tax Receivable	-	-
Operating Lease - Straight Lining	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiidiary Transactions	-	-
Total Other current assets	-	(849)
Total Current Assets	1 114 785	1 027 530
Non-current Assets		
Investments		
Bank Repurchase Agreements	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	88 990	150 788
Deposit Taking Institutions	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	-	72
Municipal Bonds	-	-
National Government Securities	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	-	-
Total Investments	88 990	150 860
Investment Property		
Investment Property at Cost / Fair Value	12 000	23 059
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-
Total Investment Property	12 000	23 059
Property, Plant and Equipment		
Property, Plant and Equipment at Cost / Revaluation	145 858	230 633
Leases recognised as Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(6 708 595)	(6 859 940)

Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	202
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	(6 562 737)	(6 629 105)
Construction Work-in-progress		
Acquisitions	(25 652)	295 132
Opening Balance	504 371	388 632
Prior period corrections	-	-
Transfer to Heritage asset	-	-
Transfer to Intangible Assets	-	-
Transfer to Investment property	-	-
Transfer to PPE	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-
Total Construction Work-in-progress	478 719	683 764
Biological Assets		
Biological Assets at Cost / Fair Value	12 639 416	12 650 701
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-
Total Biological Assets	12 639 416	12 650 701
Living resources		
Living resources at Cost / Revaluation	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-
Total Living resources	-	-
Heritage Assets		
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-
Total Heritage Assets	-	-
Intangible Assets		
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation	-	-
Less: Accumulated Amortisation	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-
Total Intangible Assets	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		
Electricity	-	-
Property Rental Debtors	-	-
Service Charges	-	-
Waste Management	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-
Water	-	-
Total Trade and other Receivables from Exchange Transactions	-	-
Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions		
Associates	-	-
Bursary Obligations	-	-
Car	-	-
Computer and Electronic Equipment	-	-
Employee Benefits	-	-
Finance Lease Receivable	-	-
Housing Land Sales	-	-
Housing Loans	-	-
Housing Selling Schemes	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions	-	-
Joint Ventures	-	-
Operating Lease	53	-
Property Rates	-	-
Public Organisation	-	-
Sporting and Other Bodies	-	(8)
Staff Loans/Recoveries	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-
Total Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	53	(8)
Other non-current assets		

Deferred Tax Assets	-	-
Defined Benefit Asset	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiary Transactions	-	-
Investment in Associate	-	-
Investment in Joint Venture	-	-
Investment in Subsidiary	-	-
Operating Lease Receivable	-	-
Deposits	-	-
Total Other non-current assets	-	-
Total Non Current Assets	6 656 441	6 879 272
TOTAL ASSETS	7 771 226	7 906 802
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities		
Bank Overdraft		
ABSA	-	-
First National Bank	-	-
Nedbank	-	-
Rand Merchant Bank	-	-
Standard Bank	-	-
Unspecified	-	-
Total Bank Overdraft	-	-
Financial Liabilities		
Concessionary Loan	-	-
Short-term Borrowings	-	-
Current portion of Finance Lease Liabilities	-	-
Current portion of Non-current Borrowings	-	(16 031)
Current portion of Operating Lease Liabilities	-	-
Unamortised Premium on Long-term Debts	-	-
Total Financial Liabilities	-	(16 031)
Consumer Deposits		
Building Plans	-	-
Buying Card	-	-
Electricity	82 635	74 420
Hiring of Decorative Items	-	-
Library Books	-	-
Posters	-	-
Refuse	-	-
Rental Properties	12 838	12 605
Sewer	-	-
Street Closure	-	-
Valuation Appeal	-	-
Water	-	187
Wayleave	-	-
Total Consumer Deposits	95 474	87 213
Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions		
Accrued Interest	-	(0)
Advance Payments	-	152 860
Affiliates, Related Parties and Associated Companies	-	-
Agency Fees Payable	-	-
Auditor-General of South Africa	-	90
Bonus	-	-
Compensation Commission (COID)	-	-
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	986 303	6 815
Deferred Revenue	-	-
Dividends Declared	-	-
Electricity Bulk Purchase	-	(134 315)
Fair Value Adjustment	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiary Transactions	-	-
Leave Accrual	-	5 728

Long Service Award		-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-
Overtime		-	-
Payables and Accruals		222 948	923 093
PAYE Deductions		-	-
Pension and Retirement Contributions		-	-
Retentions		-	77 724
Standby		-	-
Tender documentation		-	-
Unallocated Deposits		-	(7 373)
Water Inventory Bulk Purchases		-	(31 263)
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual		-	-
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment		-	-
Total Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions	2, 5	1 209 252	993 358
Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions			
Transfers and Subsidies Payable			
Capital		-	-
Operational		-	72 128
Total Transfers and Subsidies Payable		-	72 128
Transfers and Subsidies Unspent			
Capital		3 002	9 681
Operational		6 313	(6 159)
Total Transfers and Subsidies Unspent		9 315	3 522
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual		58 256	(34 502)
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment		-	-
Total Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions	2	67 571	41 149
Provision			
Alien Vegetation		-	-
Bonus		1 720	3 483
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities		-	18 556
Ex-gratia Pension		-	-
Insurance Claims		-	-
Leave		-	-
Litigation		-	-
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall		-	-
Staff Parity		-	-
Impairment		-	-
Total Provision		1 720	22 039
VAT Payable			
VAT Payable: Output Tax		-	-
VAT Payable: VAT Control		-	-
Total VAT Payable		-	-
Other current liabilities			
Employee Benefits			
Post-employment Benefits		-	-
Other Long-Term Benefits		-	-
Termination Benefits		-	-
Total Employee Benefits		-	-
Deferred Tax Liabilities		-	-
Income Tax Payable		-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-
Total Other current liabilities		-	-
Total Current Liabilities		1 374 016	1 127 727
Non-current Liabilities			
Financial Liabilities			
Borrowings			
Annuity and Bullet Loans		188 383	172 299
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-
Concessionary Loan		-	-

Derivative Financial Liability		-	-
Finance Lease Liability		-	-
Government Loans		-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiidiary Transactions		-	-
Local Registered Stock		-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-
Non-annuity Loans		-	-
Non-marketable Bonds		-	-
PPP Liabilities		-	-
Securities		-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-
Total Borrowings	4	188 383	172 299
Operating Lease Liability		953	9
Total Financial Liabilities		189 336	172 308
Provisions			
Alien Vegetation		-	-
Bonus		-	-
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities		98 226	98 216
Ex-gratia Pension		-	-
Impairment		-	-
Insurance Claims		-	-
Leave		-	-
Litigation		-	-
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall		44 664	68 864
Staff Parity		-	-
Total Provisions		142 890	167 080
Long term Trade and other Payables			
Bulk Water		-	-
Electricity Bulk Purchase		-	144 256
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-
Payables and Accruals		-	-
Total Long term Trade and other Payables		-	144 256
Other non-current liabilities			
Employee Benefits			
Post-employment Benefits		193 766	202 002
Other Long-Term Benefits		-	-
Termination Benefits		-	-
Total Employee Benefits		193 766	202 002
Deferred Tax Liabilities		-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiidiary Transactions		-	-
Total Other non-current liabilities		193 766	202 002
Total non current liabilities		525 991	685 647
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 900 007	1 813 374
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS		5 871 219	6 093 428
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			
Changes in Accounting Policy		-	-
Correction of Prior Period Error		-	-
Depreciation Offsets		-	-
Opening Balance		5 290 516	5 537 650
Transfers to/from operating revenue and expenditure		240 820	494 513
Transfers to/from Reserves		298 244	10 831
Total Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 829 581	6 042 994
Reserves and Funds			
Capital Replacement Reserve		-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-
Housing Development Fund		-	-

Investment in associate account		-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-
Revaluation Reserve		41 638	50 434
Self Insurance Reserve		-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-
Total Reserves and Funds	2	41 638	50 434
Other			
Equity			
Capital Contributed by Other Government Units		-	-
Ordinary Shares		-	-
Preference Shares		-	-
Share Premium		-	-
Total Equity		-	-
Non-controlling Interest			
Opening Balance		-	-
Movement during the year		-	-
Total Non-controlling Interest		-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-
Total Other	2	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	5 871 219	6 093 428

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 709	-	-	-	(4 709)	-	-	-
745 419	1 037 932	836 541	(836 541)	(567 981)	281 481	111 941	127 921
69	-	-	-	(69)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
102 771	-	-	-	(125 633)	102 771	102 771	102 771
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(6 919)	-	-	-	25 778	-	-	-
(32 490)	-	-	-	32 464	(32 490)	(50 890)	(50 890)
-	-	-	-	-	71 034	71 034	71 034
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 131 374	1 045 549	817 947	(817 947)	(635 936)	510 495	125 820	338 534
-	138 388	138 388	(138 388)	-	-	-	-
72 128	13 088	13 088	(13 088)	(72 128)	(10 686)	(10 686)	(10 686)
72 128	151 476	151 476	(151 476)	(72 128)	(10 686)	(10 686)	(10 686)
9 981	15 695	11 142	(11 142)	80 374	(169 752)	(231 899)	(233 026)
(8 225)	790	-	-	(144 674)	96 641	232 372	233 026
1 756	16 485	11 142	(11 142)	(64 300)	(73 111)	473	0
(13 888)	499 866	499 866	(499 866)	31 436	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
59 996	667 827	662 484	(662 484)	(104 992)	(83 797)	(10 213)	(10 686)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5 513	-	(17 069)	17 069	(5 513)	5 513	5 513	5 513
18 556	2 042	2 042	(2 042)	(18 556)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24 068	2 042	(15 027)	15 027	(24 068)	5 513	5 513	5 513
-	-	-	-	-	4 644	4 644	4 644
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	4 644	4 644	4 644
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 242 622	1 846 937	1 596 923	(1 596 923)	(761 841)	362 855	51 764	264 005
185 904	139 660	139 660	(139 660)	(193 911)	178 032	178 032	178 032
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	950	950	(950)	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
185 904	140 610	140 610	(140 610)	(193 911)	178 032	178 032	178 032
9	0	0	(0)	(9)	-	-	-
185 913	140 610	140 610	(140 610)	(193 920)	178 032	178 032	178 032
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
102 823	97 895	97 895	(97 895)	(102 823)	448 840	448 840	448 840
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
73 137	-	-	-	(73 137)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
175 960	97 895	97 895	(97 895)	(175 960)	448 840	448 840	448 840
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
72 128	-	-	-	(72 128)	72 128	72 128	72 128
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
72 128	-	-	-	(72 128)	72 128	72 128	72 128
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
211 090	225 342	225 342	(225 342)	(211 090)	(17 069)	(17 069)	(17 069)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
211 090	225 342	225 342	(225 342)	(211 090)	(17 069)	(17 069)	(17 069)
-	72 299	171	(171)	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
211 090	297 641	225 512	(225 512)	(211 090)	(17 069)	(17 069)	(17 069)
645 091	536 146	464 018	(464 018)	(653 098)	681 932	681 932	681 932
1 887 713	2 383 083	2 060 940	(2 060 940)	(1 414 940)	1 044 787	733 696	945 937
6 371 615	6 369 458	6 545 993	10 667 874	9 788 802	8 817 310	8 875 451	8 964 175
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6 032 134	5 781 784	5 781 784	(5 781 784)	(6 287 453)	8 281 507	8 281 507	8 281 507
245 394	537 241	713 776	(713 776)	(577 259)	535 803	593 944	682 668
-	-	-	-	(10 231)	-	-	-
6 277 520	6 319 024	6 495 559	(6 495 559)	(6 874 943)	8 817 310	8 875 451	8 964 175
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	50 434	50 434	(50 434)	-	-	-	-
72 544	-	-	-	(72 544)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
72 544	50 434	50 434	(50 434)	(72 544)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6 350 065	6 369 458	6 545 993	(6 545 993)	(6 947 488)	8 817 310	8 875 451	8 964 175

G1481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	####	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

G1481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			####	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

GI481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)[illegible]

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. IUDF code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/	
		Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name						
Function 1 - (name)						
Sub-function 1 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 2 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 3 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Function 2 - (name)						
Sub-function 1 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 2 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 3 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Vote 2 - vote name						
Function 1 - (name)						
Sub-function 1 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 2 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 3 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Function 2 - (name)						
Sub-function 1 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 2 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 3 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Vote 3 - vote name						
Function 1 - (name)						
Sub-function 1 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 2 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 3 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Function 2 - (name)						
Sub-function 1 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 2 - (name)						
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>						
Sub-function 3 - (name)						

Insert measure/s description						
And so on for the rest of the Votes						

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

GT481 Mogale City - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	
		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Entity 1 - (name of entity)						
Insert measure/s description						
Entity 2 - (name of entity)						
Insert measure/s description						
Entity 3 - (name of entity)						
Insert measure/s description						
And so on for the rest of the Entities						

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

[illegible]

--	--	--	--

26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28

G1481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.4%	1.0%	1.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	1.4%	0.9%	1.5%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	-0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	286.0%	99.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	99.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.1	1.0	(1.0)	(1.9)	10.2	68.1	14.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.1	1.0	(1.0)	(1.9)	10.2	68.1	14.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	(0.6)	(1.2)	(0.9)	0.5	0.3	(0.3)	1.6	10.6	81.5	16.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	22.6%	123.8%	108.3%	117.6%	117.6%	177.0%	114.2%	122.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	22.6%	123.8%	108.3%	117.6%	117.6%	177.0%	114.2%	122.8%	115.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	55.7%	58.4%	55.5%	33.7%	33.4%	33.4%	70.9%	-3.0%	-11.8%	-10.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		4583.6%	483.7%	2132.1%	513.0%	694.7%	-694.7%	-540.1%	143.3%	24.0%	47.5%
Other indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	26.2%	24.7%	23.5%	22.6%	22.8%	22.8%	-24.0%	23.5%	23.3%	22.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	27.3%	25.4%	24.2%	23.5%	23.8%	23.8%	37.9%	24.4%	24.2%	23.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	8.7%	6.4%	7.6%	10.5%	10.7%	10.7%	15.6%	10.0%	9.8%	9.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.7%	5.5%	7.3%	5.7%	5.1%	5.1%	-5.3%	4.8%	4.6%	4.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	153.8	54.9	26.1	27.5	27.2	27.2	20.5	29.3	30.5	32.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	90.2%	93.1%	95.0%	33.6%	35.9%	35.9%	132.4%	-5.1%	-19.6%	-17.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	(337)	30 606	92 266	211 798	267 882	267 882	267 882	(221 519)	218 548	127 019	125 922
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget
<u>Demographics</u>									
Population									
Females aged 5 - 14									
Males aged 5 - 14									
Females aged 15 - 34									
Males aged 15 - 34									
Unemployment									
<u>Monthly household income (no. of households)</u>	1, 12								
No income									
R1 - R1 600									
R1 601 - R3 200									
R3 201 - R6 400									
R6 401 - R12 800									
R12 801 - R25 600									
R25 601 - R51 200									
R52 201 - R102 400									
R102 401 - R204 800									
R204 801 - R409 600									
R409 601 - R819 200									
> R819 200									
<u>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</u>									
< R2 060 per household per month	13								
Insert description	2								
<u>Household/demographics (000)</u>									
Number of people in municipal area									
Number of poor people in municipal area									
Number of households in municipal area									
Number of poor households in municipal area									
Definition of poor household (R per month)									
<u>Housing statistics</u>	3								
Formal									
Informal									
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4								
Dwellings provided by province/s									

Dwellings provided by private sector	5								
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6								
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)									
Interest rate - borrowing									
Interest rate - investment									
Remuneration increases									
Consumption growth (electricity)									
Consumption growth (water)									
Collection rates	7								
Property tax/service charges									
Rental of facilities & equipment									
Interest - external investments									
Interest - debtors									
Revenue from agency services									

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
		Household service targets (000)						
		Water:						
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-

		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>						
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
		<u>Household service targets (000)</u>						
		<u>Water:</u>						
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)						
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						

Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					
No toilet provisions					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>					
Electricity (at least min.service level)					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)					
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					
Other energy sources					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>					
Removed at least once a week					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					
Using communal refuse dump					
Using own refuse dump					
Other rubbish disposal					
No rubbish disposal					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
		Household service targets (000)						
Name of municipal entity		<u>Water:</u>						
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Energy:</u>						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
		Other energy sources						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Refuse:</u>						
		Removed at least once a week						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week						
		Using communal refuse dump						
		Using own refuse dump						
		Other rubbish disposal						
		No rubbish disposal						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)						
		<u>Water:</u>						
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
		Other energy sources						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>						
		Removed at least once a week						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week						
		Using communal refuse dump						
		Using own refuse dump						
		Other rubbish disposal						

		No rubbish disposal						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service		month Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Other (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Other (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service		households)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Other (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						

		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service		households)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Other (Rands)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
-	-	c

[illegible][illegible]

-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

-	-	-
2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-

-	-	-
-	-	-
2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
-	-	-
-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Funding measures												
Cash/ cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)b	1	26 382	205 367	53 063	203 822	117 735	117 735	117 735	356 319	524 680	712 630
Cash - investments at the yr and less applications - R000	2		(1 049 759)	(477 948)	(296 376)	(309 100)	(291 521)	1 366 656	1 951 126	2 836 102	3 214 559	3 301 959
Cash/ year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	255 136	508 077	281 391	537 241	713 776	713 776	7 174 302	535 803	593 944	682 668
Service charge rev w/ charge - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	12.4%	4.1%	18.4%	(12.4%)	(6.0%)	(40.7%)	1.0%	(0.1%)	(0.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	15.5%	48.4%	45.5%	44.2%	67.5%	96.1%	102.2%	96.7%	96.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	12.9%	13.0%	12.2%	9.3%	11.2%	11.2%	(8.0%)	10.4%	9.9%	9.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	13.2%	21.1%	0.2%	(22.9%)	0.0%	46.4%	115.7%	(9.1%)	9.7%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(114.9%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	(0.0%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(iv):13	13	(4.5%)	(4.0%)	(4.9%)	8.3%	8.7%	8.7%	9.7%	10.0%	10.2%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(iv):14	14	0.0%	60.4%	30.0%	39.7%	28.3%	28.3%	0.0%	42.6%	49.6%	49.3%

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billable revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debt collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of long term capacity to collect rates (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

[illegible]

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A	123 412	222 331	2 826	(292 596)	-	458 011	1 672 647	(282 808)	275 000
--	-----	---------	---------	-------	-----------	---	---------	-----------	-----------	---------

Total Operating Revenue			3 440 847	4 138 723	4 490 600	5 336 131	5 309 262	5 309 262	3 626 746	5 627 217	5 863 780	6 157 717
Total Operating Expenditure			3 488 372	4 064 921	4 524 775	5 087 451	4 975 934	4 975 934	(3 292 806)	5 326 659	5 499 430	5 705 768
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(47 525)	73 803	(34 175)	248 680	333 327	333 327	6 919 553	300 559	364 351	451 948
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										356 319		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			20.3%	8.5%	18.8%	(0.5%)	0.0%	(31.7%)	6.0%	4.2%	5.0%	
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			8.0%	17.3%	25.9%	6.4%	0.0%	(37.7%)	60.4%	3.3%	3.2%	
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			22.7%	16.2%	23.3%	(10.1%)	0.0%	(35.8%)	9.0%	9.0%	18.0%	
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			18.4%	10.1%	24.4%	(6.4%)	0.0%	(34.7%)	7.0%	5.9%	6.0%	
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		0.0%	16.5%	11.3%	12.4%	(2.2%)	0.0%	(166.2%)	7.0%	3.2%	3.8%	
% Increase in Employee Costs		0.0%	13.8%	3.0%	14.1%	0.8%	0.0%	(171.7%)	9.0%	3.3%	3.2%	
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		0.0%	1357.3%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
R&M % of PPE		(4.5%)	(4.9%)	(4.9%)	8.7%	8.7%	9.7%	9.7%	10.2%	10.2%	10.2%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		(5.0%)	(5.1%)	(6.5%)	11.6%	11.9%	11.9%	13.3%	13.3%	13.4%	13.7%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		(2.9%)	13.0%	12.2%	9.3%	11.2%	11.2%	(8.0%)	10.4%	9.9%	9.3%	
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		-	30 606	92 266	211 798	267 882	267 882	92 786	218 548	127 019	125 922	
Borrowing (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		-	66 467	288 028	288 851	375 895	375 895	221 519	235 244	243 742	251 214	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		0.0%	68.5%	74.4%	57.7%	58.4%	58.4%	70.5%	51.8%	65.7%	66.6%	
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		(337)	97 073	360 294	500 649	643 777	643 777	314 306	453 792	370 761	377 136	
Asset Renewal		-	65 563	107 969	218 734	204 418	204 418	-	209 635	198 512	201 067	
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		0.0%	67.5%	30.0%	43.7%	31.8%	31.8%	0.0%	46.2%	53.5%	53.3%	
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		0.0%	15.5%	48.4%	45.5%	44.2%	--	67.5%	96.1%	102.2%	96.7%	
Cash Coverage Ratio		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating									0			
Capital Borrowings to Operating		1.4%	1.0%	1.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			(1 049 759)	(477 948)	(296 376)	(309 100)	(291 521)	1 366 656	1 951 226	2 836 102	3 214 559	3 301 959
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue		(16.6%)	(11.8%)	(11.3%)	(2.7%)	(2.7%)	(2.7%)	(32.7%)	(19.9%)	(2.7%)	(2.6%)	
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			3 440 847	4 138 723	4 490 600	5 336 131	5 309 262	5 309 262	3 626 746	5 627 217	5 863 780	6 157 717
Total Operating Expenditure			3 488 372	4 064 921	4 524 775	5 087 451	4 975 934	4 975 934	(3 292 806)	5 326 659	5 499 430	5 705 768
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(47 525)	73 803	(34 175)	248 680	333 327	333 327	6 919 553	300 559	364 351	451 948
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(1 049 759)	(477 948)	(296 376)	(309 100)	(291 521)	1 366 656	1 951 226	2 836 102	3 214 559	3 301 959
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	####	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	####	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2026/27												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

G1481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	####	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u>									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<u>Water tariffs</u>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							

-
-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27 % incr.	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

G1421 Mogale City - supporting table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
Investments										
Bank Repurchase Agreements										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate										
Specify 1		88 990	150 788	150 788	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Bankers Acceptance Certificate		88 990 052	150 788 356	150 788 356	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks										
Specify 1		-	72	72	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	71 931	71 931	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Negotiable Certificate of Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Investments		88 990 052	150 860 287	150 860 287	-	-	-	-	-	-

G1481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	### 1	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

53005000	53042200
534701353	1241870005
535041258	445387617
570543058	782372961
10110417	13110417
273706353	1791319195
180268232	145396126
125050300	100442200
40341797	38954526
14913425	1000000

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Rebasol Financial Position (Borrowing - non-cured)

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		539 525	596 097	652 393	702 761	720 410	855 278	912 638	1 011 636	1 024 890
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	287	2 801	2 049	2 049	2 049	1 640	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	(745)	1 800	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 100	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	(6 881)	–	2 378	20 027	154 895	168 769	228 466	230 720
Equitable Share		539 525	603 436	647 792	696 434	696 434	696 434	740 129	783 170	794 170
Provincial Government:		–	–	18 003	27 992	29 122	23 231	24 240	37 264	37 264
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	18 003	27 992	29 122	23 231	24 240	37 264	37 264
District Municipality:		–	–	5 117	–	–	–	5 418	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	5 117	–	–	–	5 418	–	–
Other grant providers:		6 313	1 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inkomati Catchment Management Agency		6 313	1 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	545 838	597 277	675 513	730 753	749 532	878 509	942 296	1 048 900	1 062 154
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		–	1 182	314 096	287 131	375 395	158 607	65 631	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	0	81 646	62 114	150 378	86 107	5 631	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	132 461	152 517	152 517	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	1 182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	99 989	72 500	72 500	72 500	60 000	–	–
Provincial Government:		(261)	1 370	1 770	1 430	500	3 620	2 050	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 050	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		(261)	1 370	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	1 770	1 430	500	3 620	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	2 167	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	2 167	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	(261)	2 552	315 866	288 561	375 895	164 394	67 681	–	–
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	545 577	599 829	991 379	1 019 314	1 125 427	1 042 903	1 009 977	1 048 900	1 062 154

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		539 525	603 436	652 393	702 471	721 014	698 087	743 869	785 370	796 470
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		—	—	2 801	2 049	2 049	1 188	1 640	—	—
Local Government Financial Management Grant		—	—	1 800	1 900	1 900	465	2 100	2 200	2 300
Integrated Urban Development Grant		—	—	—	2 088	20 631	—	—	—	—
Equitable Share		539 525	603 436	647 792	696 434	696 434	696 434	740 129	783 170	794 170
Provincial Government:		—	0	21 664	22 170	23 100	21 985	96 368	25 740	27 240
Specify (Add grant description)		—	0	21 664	—	—	21 985	72 128	—	—
Specify (Add grant description)		—	(0)	(0)	22 170	23 100	—	24 240	25 740	27 240
District Municipality:		—	0	(0)	5 322	5 418	3 782	5 418	5 418	5 418
Specify (Add grant description)		—	0	(0)	—	—	3 782	—	—	—
Specify (Add grant description)		—	—	—	5 322	5 418	—	5 418	5 418	5 418
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		539 525	603 436	674 057	729 963	749 532	723 854	845 655	816 528	829 128
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		—	4 273	314 096	287 131	379 948	254 749	235 383	229 849	230 976
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		—	—	81 646	62 114	148 000	74 267	5 631	—	—
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		—	(0)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Integrated Urban Development Grant		—	(0)	132 461	152 517	154 895	124 586	2 189	2 306	2 306
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	167 563	159 815	159 154
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		—	4 273	99 989	72 500	77 053	55 896	60 000	67 728	69 516
Provincial Government:		—	6 140	1 470	1 430	500	—	2 050	2 050	2 050
Specify (Add grant description)		—	8 143	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specify (Add grant description)		—	(2 002)	—	1 430	500	—	—	—	—
Specify (Add grant description)		—	—	—	—	—	—	2 050	2 050	2 050
Specify (Add grant description)		—	(0)	1 470	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		—	10 414	315 566	288 561	380 448	254 749	237 433	231 899	233 026
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		539 525	613 850	989 624	1 018 524	1 129 980	978 603	1 083 088	1 048 427	1 062 154

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(7 339)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		539 525	596 097	652 393	702 761	720 410	720 410	912 638	1 011 636	1 024 890
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		539 525	603 436	652 393	702 471	721 014	721 014	743 869	785 370	796 470
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(7 339)	(7 339)	290	(604)	(604)	168 769	226 266	228 420
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	18 003	27 992	29 122	29 122	24 240	37 264	37 264
Repayment of grants		–	–	3 522	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	0	21 664	22 170	23 100	23 100	96 368	25 740	27 240
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(0)	(7 184)	5 822	6 022	6 022	(72 128)	11 524	10 024
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	5 117	–	–	–	5 418	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	0	(0)	5 322	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 418
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(0)	5 117	(5 322)	(5 418)	(5 418)	0	(5 418)	(5 418)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	1 180	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		6 313	1 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		6 313	1 180	1 180	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		539 525	603 436	674 057	729 963	749 532	749 532	845 655	816 528	829 128
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	6 313	(6 159)	(8 225)	790	–	–	96 641	232 372	233 026
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(3 091)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	1 182	314 096	287 131	375 395	375 395	65 631	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	4 273	314 096	287 131	379 948	379 948	235 383	229 849	230 976
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(3 091)	(3 091)	–	(4 553)	(4 553)	(169 752)	(229 849)	(230 976)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 263	19 768	14 997	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(261)	1 370	1 770	1 430	500	500	2 050	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	6 140	1 470	1 430	500	500	2 050	2 050	2 050
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 002	14 997	15 297	–	–	–	(0)	(2 050)	(2 050)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 588	–	(2 225)	15 695	15 695	15 695	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		3 588	2 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(0)	(2 225)	(2 225)	15 695	15 695	15 695	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	10 414	315 566	288 561	380 448	380 448	237 433	231 899	233 026
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	3 002	9 681	9 981	15 695	11 142	11 142	(169 752)	(231 899)	(233 026)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		539 525	613 850	989 624	1 018 524	1 129 980	1 129 980	1 083 088	1 048 427	1 062 154
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		9 315	3 522	1 756	16 485	11 142	11 142	(73 111)	473	0

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand											
Monetary Transfers to other municipalities											
District Municipalities	1										
Total Monetary Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Municipal Entities	2										
Total Monetary Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to other Organs of State											
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	3										
Provincial Government											
Total Monetary Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Organisations											
Foreign Government and International Organisations											
Higher Educational Institutions											
Non-Profit Institutions											
Private Enterprises											
Public Corporations											
Total Monetary Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Households											
Total Monetary Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Monetary TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Transfers to other municipalities											
District Municipalities	1										
Total In-Kind Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Municipal Entities	2										
Total In-Kind Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Transfers to other Organs of State											
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	3										
Provincial Government											
Total In-Kind Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Grants to Organisations											
Foreign Government and International Organisations	4										
Higher Educational Institutions											
Non-Profit Institutions											
Private Enterprises											
Public Corporations											
Total In-Kind Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Households	5										
Total In-Kind Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL In-Kind TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		###	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
		1	A	B
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)				
Allowances and Service Related Benefits				
Basic Salary			23 080	23 140
Cell phone Allowance			3 285	3 799
Housing Allowance			–	–
In-kind Benefits			–	–
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance			–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance			358	58
Office-bearer Allowance			–	–
Out of pocket Expenses			–	–
Travelling Allowance			7 897	8 620
Use of Personal Facilities			–	–
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits			34 619	35 616
Social Contributions				
Medial Aid Benefits			519	319
Pension Fund Contributions			3 622	3 553
Total Social Contributions			4 141	3 872
Total Councillors			38 760	39 488
% increase		4		1.9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality		2		
Salaries and Allowances				
Basic Salary			11 268	11 009
Bonuses			2 221	4 302
Allowance				
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental			–	–
Cellular and Telephone		3	15	172
Housing Benefits		3	–	–
Non-pensionable			324	(3)
Travel or Motor Vehicle		3	380	1 044
Voluntary Work			–	–
Total Allowance			719	1 213
Service Related Benefits				
Acting		3	52	51
Bonus		3	–	–
Danger Allowance		3	–	–
Entertainment		3	–	–
Fire Brigade			–	–
In-kind Benefits		3	–	–
Leave Pay		3	1 493	5 680
Lifeguard/Duty Squads			–	–
Long Service Award			–	–
Overtime			207	(1 029)
Scarcity		3	–	–
Standby Allowance		3	–	–
Tools Allowance		3	–	–
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing		3	–	–
Leave gratuity			–	–
Long Term Service Award			–	–
Total Service Related Benefits			1 751	4 702
Total Salaries and Allowances			15 960	21 225
Social Contributions				
Bargaining Council			78	93
Group Life Insurance			–	–
Medical			339	328
Pension			124	35
Unemployment Insurance			7 046	4 969
Total Social Contributions			7 587	5 425
Post-retirement Benefit		6		
Medical			–	–
Other Benefits			–	–
Pension			–	–
Total Post-retirement Benefit			-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE			–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality			23 547	26 650

% increase

Other Municipal Staff

Salaries and Allowances

Basic Salary

Bonuses

Allowance

Accommodation, Travel and Incidental

Cellular and Telephone

Housing Benefits

Non-pensionable

4		13.2%
	566 454	601 343
	39 934	43 622
	–	–
3	–	–
3	4 193	4 434
	–	–

Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	53 039	55 227
Voluntary Work		-	-
Total Allowance		57 232	59 661
Service Related Benefits			
Acting	3	3 978	1 764
Bonus	3	-	-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-
Entertainment	3	-	-
Fire Brigade		-	-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-
Leave Pay	3	1 579	2 243
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-
Long Service Award		-	-
Overtime		42 050	44 016
Scarcity	3	-	-
Standby Allowance	3	4 334	4 566
Tools Allowance	3	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-
Leave gratuity		-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		51 941	52 588
Total Salaries and Allowances		715 561	757 213
Social Contributions			
Bargaining Council		194	223
Group Life Insurance		6 436	7 282
Medical		37 866	41 873
Pension		99 606	109 218
Unemployment Insurance		3 268	2 644
Total Social Contributions		147 370	161 240
Post-retirement Benefit	6		
Medical		-	-
Other Benefits		-	-
Pension		13 314	66 729
Total Post-retirement Benefit		13 314	66 729
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		876 245	985 182
% increase	4		12.4%
Total Parent Municipality		938 552	1 051 320
Board Members of Entities			
Salaries and Allowances			
Basic Salary		-	-
Bonuses		-	-
Allowance			
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-
Cellular and Telephone	3	-	125
Housing Benefits	3	-	-
Non-pensionable		-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	-	-
Voluntary Work		-	-
Total Allowance		-	125
Service Related Benefits			
Acting	3	-	-
Bonus	3	-	-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-
Entertainment	3	-	-
Fire Brigade		-	-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-
Leave Pay	3	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-
Long Service Award		-	-
Overtime		-	-
Scarcity	3	-	-
Standby Allowance	3	-	-
Tools Allowance	3	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-
Leave gratuity		-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	125
Social Contributions			
Bargaining Council		-	-
Group Life Insurance		-	-

Medical		-	-
Pension		-	-
Unemployment Insurance		-	-
Total Social Contributions		-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6		
Medical		-	-
Other Benefits		-	-
Pension		-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	125
% increase	4		-
Senior Managers of Entities			
Salaries and Allowances			
Basic Salary		-	-
Bonuses		-	-
Allowance			
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-
Cellular and Telephone	3	-	-
Housing Benefits	3	-	-
Non-pensionable		-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	-	-
Voluntary Work		-	-
Total Allowance		-	-
Service Related Benefits			
Acting	3	-	-
Bonus	3	-	-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-
Entertainment	3	-	-
Fire Brigade		-	-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-
Leave Pay	3	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-
Long Service Award		-	-
Overtime		-	-
Scarcity	3	-	-
Standby Allowance	3	-	-
Tools Allowance	3	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-
Leave gratuity		-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-
Social Contributions			
Bargaining Council		-	-
Group Life Insurance		-	-
Medical		-	-
Pension		-	-
Unemployment Insurance		-	-
Total Social Contributions		-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6		
Medical		-	-
Other Benefits		-	-
Pension		-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-
% increase	4		-
Other Staff of Entities			
Salaries and Allowances			
Basic Salary		-	-
Bonuses		-	-
Allowance			
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-
Cellular and Telephone	3	-	-
Housing Benefits	3	-	-
Non-pensionable		-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	-	-
Voluntary Work		-	-
Total Allowance		-	-
Service Related Benefits			
Acting	3	-	-
Bonus	3	-	-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-
Entertainment	3	-	-
Fire Brigade		-	-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-

Leave Pay	3	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-
Long Service Award		-	-
Overtime		-	-
Scarcity	3	-	-
Standby Allowance	3	-	-
Tools Allowance	3	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-
Leave gratuity		-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-
Social Contributions			
Bargaining Council		-	-
Group Life Insurance		-	-
Medical		-	-
Pension		-	-
Unemployment Insurance		-	-
Total Social Contributions		-	-
Post-retirement Benefit	6		
Medical		-	-
Other Benefits		-	-
Pension		-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-
% increase	4		
Total Municipal Entities		-	125
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		938 552	1 051 446
% increase	4		12.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	3,7	899 792	1 011 958

References

"TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF" must agree to the line on Table A4 "Employee related costs"

"Sub Total - Councillors" must agree to the line on Table A4 "Remuneration of councillors"

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited.
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
C	D	E	F	G	H	I
23 656	32 609	32 609	32 609	33 816	34 932	36 049
3 595	3 957	3 957	3 957	4 103	4 238	4 374
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
95	231	231	231	239	247	255
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8 867	10 194	10 194	10 194	10 571	10 920	11 269
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
36 214	46 990	46 990	46 990	48 729	50 337	51 948
236	197	197	197	204	211	217
3 329	4 447	4 447	4 447	4 611	4 764	4 916
3 565	4 643	4 643	4 643	4 815	4 974	5 133
39 779	51 634	51 634	51 634	53 544	55 311	57 081
0.7%	29.8%	-	-	3.7%	3.3%	3.2%
13 719	18 815	18 815	18 815	20 179	20 845	21 512
3 412	81	81	81	87	90	93
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75	115	115	115	123	127	132
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 550	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 273	1 315	1 357
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 624	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 396	1 442	1 488
-	83	83	83	89	92	95
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 668	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	936	936	936	1 004	1 037	1 070
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 679	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 093	1 129	1 165
23 435	21 217	21 217	21 217	22 755	23 506	24 258
0	108	108	108	116	120	124
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
279	598	598	598	641	663	684
126	59	59	59	63	65	68
(12)	8 844	8 842	8 842	9 448	9 760	10 072
394	9 610	9 608	9 608	10 269	10 608	10 948
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23 828	30 827	30 824	30 824	33 024	34 114	35 206

(10.6%)	29.4%	(0.0%)	–	7.1%	3.3%	3.2%
632 104	791 199	798 405	798 405	878 194	907 057	935 968
46 945	56 666	56 666	56 666	60 496	62 492	64 492
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5 682	5 212	5 217	5 217	5 549	5 732	5 915
–	–	–	–	–	–	–

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

1. Pension and medical aid

- 2026/04/16 16:01:54

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2024/25			Current Year 2025/26			Budget Year 2026/27		
Number	###	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		160 199	160 199	160 199	160 199	160 199	160 199	160 199	160 199	160 199	160 199	160 199	160 199	1 922 392	2 095 600	2 284 413
Service charges - Water		56 128	56 128	56 128	56 128	56 128	56 128	56 128	56 128	56 128	56 128	56 128	56 128	673 533	695 760	718 024
Service charges - Waste Water Management		33 186	33 186	33 186	33 186	33 186	33 186	33 186	33 186	33 186	33 186	33 186	33 186	398 230	411 371	424 535
Service charges - Waste Management		14 977	14 977	14 977	14 977	14 977	14 977	14 977	14 977	14 977	14 977	14 977	14 977	179 728	185 659	191 600
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	27 006	27 897	28 790
Agency services		9 789	9 789	9 789	9 789	9 789	9 789	9 789	9 789	9 789	9 789	9 789	9 789	117 473	121 350	125 233
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	177 666	183 529	189 402
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	20 860	20 860	20 860
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	5 755	5 945	6 136
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Special rating levies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction Contract Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Development Charges		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		3 841	3 841	3 841	3 841	3 841	3 841	3 841	3 841	3 841	3 841	3 841	3 841	46 093	47 614	49 137
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		81 645	81 645	81 645	81 645	81 645	81 645	81 645	81 645	81 645	81 645	81 645	81 645	979 736	1 012 068	1 044 454
Surcharges and Taxes		3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	44 778	46 255	47 735
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 447	8 447	8 447	8 447	8 447	8 447	8 447	8 447	8 447	8 447	8 447	8 447	101 363	104 708	108 059
Licences or permits		91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	1 095	1 131	1 168
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		70 654	70 654	70 654	70 654	70 654	70 654	70 654	70 654	70 654	70 654	70 654	70 654	847 844	818 834	831 434
Interest		3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	46 510	48 045	49 582
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	20 000	20 000
Other Gains		1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	17 154	17 154	17 154
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	5 627 217	5 863 780	6 157 717
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		110 122	110 122	110 122	110 122	110 122	110 122	110 122	110 122	110 122	110 122	110 122	110 122	1 321 467	1 364 957	1 408 522
Remuneration of councillors		4 462	4 462	4 462	4 462	4 462	4 462	4 462	4 462	4 462	4 462	4 462	4 462	53 544	55 311	57 081
Bulk purchases - electricity		128 455	128 455	128 455	128 455	128 455	128 455	128 455	128 455	128 455	128 455	128 455	128 455	1 541 464	1 680 350	1 831 750
Inventory consumed		62 167	62 167	62 167	62 167	62 167	62 167	62 167	62 167	62 167	62 167	62 167	62 167	745 998	745 988	745 988
Debt impairment		36 154	36 154	36 154	36 154	36 154	36 154	36 154	36 154	36 154	36 154	36 154	36 154	433 849	433 849	433 849
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	20 961	251 528	251 428	251 428
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		1 541	1 541	1 541	1 541	1 541	1 541	1 541	1 541	1 541	1 541	1 541	1 541	18 494	18 494	18 494
Contracted services		53 271	53 271	53 271	53 271	53 271	53 271	53 271	53 271	53 271	53 271	53 271	53 271	639 256	632 299	641 904
Transfers and subsidies		890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	10 686	10 686	10 686
Irrecoverable debts written off		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational costs		25 863	25 863	25 863	25 863	25 863	25 863	25 863	25 863	25 863	25 863	25 863	25 863	310 350	306 046	306 046
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Losses		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	20	20
Total Expenditure		443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	5 326 659	5 499 430	5 705 768
Surplus/(Deficit)		25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	300 559	364 351	451 948
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	235 244	229 593	230 720
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	535 803	593 944	682 668
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	535 803	593 944	682 668
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	535 803	593 944	682 668
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	44 650	535 803	593 944	682 668

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	6 891	7 118	7 346
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1 716	1 773	1 830
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	10 915	10 453	9 968
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		115 865	115 865	115 865	115 865	115 865	115 865	115 865	115 865	115 865	115 865	115 865	115 865	1 390 379	1 360 506	1 402 830
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		32 120	32 120	32 120	32 120	32 120	32 120	32 120	32 120	32 120	32 120	32 120	32 120	385 441	403 346	412 207
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		37 769	37 769	37 769	37 769	37 769	37 769	37 769	37 769	37 769	37 769	37 769	37 769	453 232	474 810	485 581
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 362	1 362	1 362	1 362	1 362	1 362	1 362	1 362	1 362	1 362	1 362	1 362	16 349	15 195	15 681
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		280 191	280 191	280 191	280 191	280 191	280 191	280 191	280 191	280 191	280 191	280 191	280 191	3 362 294	3 590 579	3 822 275
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	5 627 217	5 863 780	6 157 717
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		7 555	7 555	7 555	7 555	7 555	7 555	7 555	7 555	7 555	7 555	7 555	7 555	90 662	93 070	95 481
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2 619	2 619	2 619	2 619	2 619	2 619	2 619	2 619	2 619	2 619	2 619	2 619	31 426	32 375	33 075
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	25 301	26 008	26 716
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	67 921	69 554	71 190
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		20 924	20 924	20 924	20 924	20 924	20 924	20 924	20 924	20 924	20 924	20 924	20 924	251 090	257 125	263 194
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		38 661	38 661	38 661	38 661	38 661	38 661	38 661	38 661	38 661	38 661	38 661	38 661	463 926	463 034	470 562
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	24 780	297 356	304 095	310 978
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		48 109	48 109	48 109	48 109	48 109	48 109	48 109	48 109	48 109	48 109	48 109	48 109	577 309	590 356	603 302
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		9 505	9 505	9 505	9 505	9 505	9 505	9 505	9 505	9 505	9 505	9 505	9 505	114 058	120 763	123 634
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	4 232	50 785	52 249	53 717
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		279 735	279 735	279 735	279 735	279 735	279 735	279 735	279 735	279 735	279 735	279 735	279 735	3 356 824	3 490 803	3 653 920
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	5 326 659	5 499 430	5 705 768
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	300 559	364 351	451 948
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	300 559	364 351	451 948

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		116 782	116 782	116 782	116 782	116 782	116 782	116 782	116 782	116 782	116 782	116 782	116 782	1 401 381	1 370 793	1 412 342
Executive and council		527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	6 329	6 525	6 719
Finance and administration		116 254	116 254	116 254	116 254	116 254	116 254	116 254	116 254	116 254	116 254	116 254	116 254	1 395 052	1 364 268	1 405 622
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		30 082	30 082	30 082	30 082	30 082	30 082	30 082	30 082	30 082	30 082	30 082	30 082	360 989	379 487	387 167
Community and social services		23 023	23 023	23 023	23 023	23 023	23 023	23 023	23 023	23 023	23 023	23 023	23 023	276 273	292 319	297 567
Sport and recreation		(1 356)	(1 356)	(1 356)	(1 356)	(1 356)	(1 356)	(1 356)	(1 356)	(1 356)	(1 356)	(1 356)	(1 356)	(16 276)	(16 970)	(17 687)
Public safety		8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	96 741	99 934	103 132
Housing		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	28	29	30
Health		352	352	352	352	352	352	352	352	352	352	352	352	4 222	4 175	4 126
Economic and environmental services		8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	104 546	106 320	109 620
Planning and development		1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	18 538	17 501	17 987
Road transport		7 167	7 167	7 167	7 167	7 167	7 167	7 167	7 167	7 167	7 167	7 167	7 167	86 007	88 820	91 633
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		313 358	313 358	313 358	313 358	313 358	313 358	313 358	313 358	313 358	313 358	313 358	313 358	3 760 301	4 007 180	4 248 588
Energy sources		176 256	176 256	176 256	176 256	176 256	176 256	176 256	176 256	176 256	176 256	176 256	176 256	2 115 072	2 299 408	2 494 136
Water management		62 789	62 789	62 789	62 789	62 789	62 789	62 789	62 789	62 789	62 789	62 789	62 789	753 465	779 309	803 317
Waste water management		41 639	41 639	41 639	41 639	41 639	41 639	41 639	41 639	41 639	41 639	41 639	41 639	499 663	518 169	531 680
Waste management		32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675	32 675	392 100	410 295	419 454
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	468 935	5 627 217	5 863 780	6 157 717
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		110 867	110 867	110 867	110 867	110 867	110 867	110 867	110 867	110 867	110 867	110 867	110 867	1 330 400	1 344 859	1 372 528
Executive and council		19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	237 497	233 370	239 005
Finance and administration		89 168	89 168	89 168	89 168	89 168	89 168	89 168	89 168	89 168	89 168	89 168	89 168	1 070 016	1 087 970	1 109 369
Internal audit		1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	22 886	23 519	24 153
Community and public safety		30 742	30 742	30 742	30 742	30 742	30 742	30 742	30 742	30 742	30 742	30 742	30 742	368 901	377 067	384 959
Community and social services		10 227	10 227	10 227	10 227	10 227	10 227	10 227	10 227	10 227	10 227	10 227	10 227	122 724	125 610	128 503
Sport and recreation		13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	161 826	165 622	169 133
Public safety		2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	31 236	31 236	31 236
Housing		4 426	4 426	4 426	4 426	4 426	4 426	4 426	4 426	4 426	4 426	4 426	4 426	53 115	54 599	56 088
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		21 494	21 494	21 494	21 494	21 494	21 494	21 494	21 494	21 494	21 494	21 494	21 494	257 930	263 863	271 276
Planning and development		6 976	6 976	6 976	6 976	6 976	6 976	6 976	6 976	6 976	6 976	6 976	6 976	83 716	84 880	87 209
Road transport		12 709	12 709	12 709	12 709	12 709	12 709	12 709	12 709	12 709	12 709	12 709	12 709	152 505	156 734	161 177
Environmental protection		1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	21 709	22 249	22 890
Trading services		279 850	279 850	279 850	279 850	279 850	279 850	279 850	279 850	279 850	279 850	279 850	279 850	3 358 199	3 502 115	3 665 184
Energy sources		160 448	160 448	160 448	160 448	160 448	160 448	160 448	160 448	160 448	160 448	160 448	160 448	1 925 380	2 067 398	2 221 958
Water management		83 903	83 903	83 903	83 903	83 903	83 903	83 903	83 903	83 903	83 903	83 903	83 903	1 006 841	1 001 309	1 002 323
Waste water management		20 987	20 987	20 987	20 987	20 987	20 987	20 987	20 987	20 987	20 987	20 987	20 987	251 841	255 559	259 305
Waste management		14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	174 137	177 850	181 597
Other		936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	11 229	11 525	11 821
Total Expenditure - Functional		443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	443 888	5 326 659	5 499 430	5 705 768
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	300 559	364 351	451 948
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	25 047	300 559	364 351	451 948

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	10 000	10 000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	200	200
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	20 500	5 000	5 000
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	5 417	65 000	64 000	64 000
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	95 700	79 200	79 200
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	2 530	2 230	2 230
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	485	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	645	25	25
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1 428	234	234
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	12 822	5 967	5 967
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9 900	2 350	2 356
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	21 960	21 103	20 000
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	17 960	10 000	10 000
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		24 197	24 197	24 197	24 197	24 197	24 197	24 197	24 197	24 197	24 197	24 197	24 197	290 363	249 652	257 124
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	358 092	291 561	297 936
Total Capital Expenditure	2	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	453 792	370 761	377 136

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	2 326	27 909	2 699	2 699
Executive and council		279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	3 350	2 612	2 612
Finance and administration		2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	24 558	86	86
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		4 123	4 123	4 123	4 123	4 123	4 123	4 123	4 123	4 123	4 123	4 123	4 123	49 481	20 990	20 996
Community and social services		740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	8 875	3 740	3 740
Sport and recreation		130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1 562	2 250	2 256
Public safety		49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	584	—	—
Housing		3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	38 460	15 000	15 000
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		4 535	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 535	54 415	52 119	51 017
Planning and development		1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	22 080	21 103	20 000
Road transport		2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	32 119	31 000	31 000
Environmental protection		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	217	17	17
Trading services		26 832	26 832	26 832	26 832	26 832	26 832	26 832	26 832	26 832	26 832	26 832	26 832	321 987	294 952	302 424
Energy sources		4 523	4 523	4 523	4 523	4 523	4 523	4 523	4 523	4 523	4 523	4 523	4 523	54 271	46 878	47 539
Water management		7 248	7 248	7 248	7 248	7 248	7 248	7 248	7 248	7 248	7 248	7 248	7 248	86 982	73 195	78 112
Waste water management		13 432	13 432	13 432	13 432	13 432	13 432	13 432	13 432	13 432	13 432	13 432	13 432	161 180	162 379	164 273
Waste management		1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	19 555	12 500	12 500
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	453 792	370 761	377 136
Funded by:																
National Government		19 433	19 433	19 433	19 433	19 433	19 433	19 433	19 433	19 433	19 433	19 433	19 433	233 194	241 692	249 164
Provincial Government		171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	2 050	2 050	2 050
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital		19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	19 604	235 244	243 742	251 214
Borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds		18 212	18 212	18 212	18 212	18 212	18 212	18 212	18 212	18 212	18 212	18 212	18 212	218 548	127 019	125 922
Total Capital Funding		37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	37 816	453 792	370 761	377 136

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	86 422	77 563	75 796	75 009	89 154	84 247	66 501	64 981	66 596	67 889	63 473	43 750	861 380	940 009	940 009
Service charges - electricity revenue	148 371	167 837	148 428	169 850	145 813	146 788	148 261	123 918	138 634	121 278	166 930	65 597	1 691 705	2 055 972	2 055 972
Service charges - water revenue	56 991	45 921	52 275	55 799	64 568	49 079	57 860	46 050	47 016	35 513	50 377	31 260	592 709	646 222	646 222
Service charges - sanitation revenue	33 696	27 151	30 908	32 992	38 176	29 018	34 210	27 227	27 799	20 998	29 785	18 483	350 442	382 081	382 081
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 208	12 254	13 949	14 890	17 229	13 096	15 439	12 288	12 546	9 477	13 443	8 342	158 161	172 440	172 440
Rental of facilities and equipment	487	392	447	477	552	419	494	393	402	303	430	267	5 065	5 522	5 522
Interest earned - external investments	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	20 860	20 860	20 860
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	15 033	12 113	13 789	14 719	17 032	12 946	15 262	12 147	12 402	9 368	13 288	8 246	156 346	170 462	170 462
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 577	6 911	7 867	8 398	9 717	7 386	8 708	6 930	7 076	5 345	7 581	4 705	89 200	97 253	97 253
Licences and permits	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	1 095	1 131	1 168
Agency services	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	123 116	121 306	125 233
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	76 674	61 779	62 516	61 677	61 677	71 591	61 677	61 684	70 426	61 677	61 677	61 677	774 733	820 434	831 434
Other revenue	41 578	32 397	46 525	43 367	36 165	52 068	38 576	34 557	25 957	24 525	31 150	38 426	445 291	430 449	432 866
Cash Receipts by Source	495 127	456 408	464 589	489 267	492 172	478 728	459 078	402 264	420 943	368 462	450 224	292 842	5 270 103	5 864 185	5 881 521
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	81 703	—	—	62 114	—	46 466	—	—	44 961	—	—	—	235 244	228 466	230 720
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	20 000	20 000
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vat Control (receipts)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	65	65	65
Insurance Refund - Capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Receipts by Source	578 502	458 080	466 261	553 053	493 844	526 866	460 750	403 936	467 576	370 134	451 896	294 514	5 525 411	6 112 716	6 132 306
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	92 241	100 109	113 958	121 642	140 757	106 991	126 134	100 388	102 495	77 419	89 821	149 513	1 321 467	1 408 522	1 408 522
Remuneration of councillors	5 034	4 056	4 617	4 929	5 703	4 335	5 111	4 068	4 153	3 137	4 450	3 951	53 544	57 081	57 081
Finance charges	1 000	913	984	930	819	939	831	1 463	1 889	1 040	1 012	6 674	18 494	18 494	18 494
Bulk purchases - Electricity	105 889	256 512	206 158	189 248	123 530	124 493	128 889	71 970	48 763	97 422	80 442	108 149	1 541 464	1 831 750	1 831 750
	70 137	56 514	64 332	68 670	79 461	60 399	71 205	56 671	57 861	43 705	61 996	55 049	745 998	745 989	745 989
Contracted services	51 213	37 380	45 319	49 723	40 680	61 325	72 298	57 541	58 748	44 375	62 947	57 707	639 256	641 904	641 904
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - other	230	455	650	259	—	—	—	1 558	2 058	2 158	1 858	1 461	10 686	10 686	10 686
Other expenditure	60 344	48 623	55 350	59 082	68 366	51 966	61 263	48 758	49 782	37 602	53 340	89 854	684 329	852 800	852 800
Cash Payments by Type	386 087	504 562	491 367	494 481	459 314	410 448	465 731	342 416	325 748	306 859	355 865	472 359	5 015 239	5 567 225	5 567 225
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	34 885	22 282	39 515	43 528	53 511	35 876	45 874	32 428	33 528	20 432	37 354	54 579	453 792	377 130	377 130
Retention (Capital)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Repayment of borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Payments by Type	420 972	526 844	530 882	538 009	512 825	446 324	511 604	374 844	359 277	327 292	393 220	526 938	5 469 031	5 944 355	5 944 355
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	157 530	(68 765)	(64 621)	15 044	(18 981)	80 542	(50 854)	29 092	108 299	42 843	58 677	(232 424)	56 380	168 361	187 951
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	299 939	457 468	388 704	324 082	339 126	320 145	400 687	349 832	378 924	487 223	530 066	588 743	299 939	356 319	524 680
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	457 468	388 704	324 082	339 126	320 145	400 687	349 832	378 924	487 223	530 066	588 743	356 319	356 319	524 680	712 630

GT481 Mogale City - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Forecast 2035/36	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	10 673	100 857	103 379	134 423	134 423	127 107	115 430	120 347
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	0	166	22 205	27 619	27 619	29 235	29 235	29 235
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	9 384	9 384	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	166	9 107	6 107	6 107	6 107	6 107	6 107
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	0	0	13 098	12 128	12 128	23 128	23 128	23 128
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	9 681	59 731	57 174	61 289	61 289	81 872	73 195	78 112
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	115	115	40	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	4 348	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 214	34 331	38 354
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	22 774	11 674	18 679	18 679	5 000	5 000	5 000
Distribution		-	9 681	32 609	7 500	7 494	7 494	26 618	-	-
Distribution Points		-	(0)	-	38 000	35 000	35 000	30 000	33 864	34 758
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	992	40 960	24 000	40 515	40 515	11 000	11 000	11 000
Pump Station		-	-	31 418	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	992	9 543	-	16 515	16 515	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	24 000	24 000	24 000	11 000	11 000	11 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	(0)	1 677	4 990	3 676	3 676	3 253	3 253	2 150
Community Facilities	-	(0)	1 677	4 990	3 076	3 076	2 953	2 953	1 850
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	1 600	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	(0)	1 677	1 590	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 850
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	1 800	1 476	1 476	1 103	1 103	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	600	600	300	300	300
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	600	600	300	300	300
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	20 000	20 000
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	20 000	20 000
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	20 000	20 000
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	7 645	117 392	94 114	213 214	213 214	54 547	15 000	15 000
Operational Buildings	-	7 645	76 212	62 114	163 000	163 000	5 631	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	70 997	62 114	148 000	148 000	5 631	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	7 645	5 216	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	41 179	32 000	50 214	50 214	48 916	15 000	15 000

Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	41 179	32 000	50 214	50 214	48 916	15 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	22	50	220	220	225	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	22	50	220	220	225	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	22	50	220	220	225	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	820	8 215	19 268	21 810	21 810	4 062	1 833
Computer Equipment		-	820	8 215	19 268	21 810	21 810	4 062	1 833
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	128	326	3 858	3 247	3 247	3 728	1 272
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	128	326	3 858	3 247	3 247	3 728	1 272
Machinery and Equipment		-	2 181	6 011	32 816	35 630	35 630	21 233	15 460
Machinery and Equipment		-	2 181	6 011	32 816	35 630	35 630	21 233	15 460
Transport Assets		(337)	10 063	17 826	23 440	27 138	27 138	15 001	-
Transport Assets		(337)	10 063	17 826	23 440	27 138	27 138	15 001	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	(337)	31 509	252 325	281 915	439 359	439 359	244 157	172 249
									176 069

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	##	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	49 529	92 969	178 234	172 142	172 142	163 535	179 379	181 273
Roads Infrastructure		–	(56)	26 295	58 245	60 949	60 949	85 000	85 000	85 000
Roads		–	(56)	26 295	58 245	60 949	60 949	85 000	85 000	85 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	34 586	7 473	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	34 586	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	(0)	7 473	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	14 999	57 087	107 989	109 194	109 194	68 535	84 379	86 273
Pump Station		–	14 999	6 087	32 197	32 197	32 197	10 515	10 515	10 515
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	51 000	75 792	76 997	76 997	58 020	73 864	75 758
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	2 113	12 000	2 000	2 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Landfill Sites		–	–	2 113	12 000	2 000	2 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	9 115	15 000	17 500	4 720	4 720	9 500	4 500	4 500
Community Facilities		–	9 115	10 652	17 500	4 720	4 720	9 500	4 500	4 500
Halls		–	–	–	1 000	200	200	5 000	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Museums	-	(417)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	10 652	15 000	20	20	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	9 533	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	0	4 348	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	0	4 348	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	3 000	5 344	5 344	20 300	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	3 000	5 344	5 344	20 300	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 300	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	3 000	5 344	5 344	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	58 644	107 969	198 734	182 206	182 206	193 335	183 879
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	60.4%	30.0%	39.7%	28.3%	28.3%	42.6%	49.6%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	28.8%	34.8%	69.3%	72.6%	72.6%	76.9%	73.1%

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		221 421	189 646	261 663	428 387	436 530	436 530	421 629	429 418	437 268
Roads Infrastructure		30 328	35 771	65 185	96 114	60 936	60 936	64 370	65 748	67 137
Roads		23 369	18 003	56 807	87 192	51 192	51 192	52 956	54 035	55 123
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		6 959	17 768	8 378	8 922	9 744	9 744	11 414	11 713	12 014
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		80 408	60 087	102 851	136 861	137 662	137 662	159 158	161 271	163 407
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		52 216	28 973	61 226	80 959	82 364	82 364	103 766	104 855	105 958
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		28 192	31 114	41 625	55 902	55 297	55 297	55 391	56 415	57 449
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		50 160	46 918	33 438	69 254	59 706	59 706	67 264	69 101	70 946
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		50 160	46 918	33 438	69 254	59 706	59 706	67 264	69 101	70 946
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		60 524	46 870	60 188	126 158	178 226	178 226	130 838	133 299	135 778
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		40 814	42 389	54 715	118 195	100 263	100 263	122 299	124 478	126 675
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		19 711	4 481	5 474	7 963	77 963	77 963	8 539	8 821	9 103
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		62 266	58 611	66 228	87 400	87 019	87 019	90 528	92 966	95 411
Community Facilities		52 532	49 534	59 838	74 417	74 026	74 026	76 465	78 458	80 457
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1 663	1 079	2 739	3 416	3 086	3 086	1 529	1 565	1 601
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	50 869	48 455	57 099	71 002	70 941	70 941	74 936	76 893	78 856
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	9 734	9 077	6 391	12 982	12 992	12 992	14 064	14 509	14 955
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	9 734	9 077	6 391	12 982	12 992	12 992	14 064	14 509	14 955
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	13 964	14 710	13 604	42 961	42 878	42 878	51 344	52 503	53 675
Operational Buildings	13 964	14 710	13 604	42 961	42 878	42 878	51 344	52 503	53 675
Municipal Offices	13 964	14 710	13 604	42 961	42 878	42 878	51 344	52 503	53 675
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	306
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	306
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	297 652	262 967	341 495	558 748	566 426	566 426	564 202	575 887	587 361
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		-4.5%	-4.0%	-4.9%	8.3%	8.7%	8.7%	9.7%	10.0%	10.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		8.5%	6.5%	7.5%	11.0%	11.4%	11.4%	-17.1%	10.8%	10.7%

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		40 728	(49 656)	177 189	151 138	115 138	115 138	115 138	115 138	115 138
Roads Infrastructure		-	(6 414)	33 967	44 829	8 829	8 829	8 829	8 829	8 829
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	(6 414)	33 967	44 829	8 829	8 829	8 829	8 829	8 829
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	386	749	393	393	393	393	393	393
Drainage Collection		-	386	749	393	393	393	393	393	393
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	(26 661)	41 005	55 361	55 361	55 361	55 361	55 361	55 361
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	(26 661)	14 904	19 809	19 809	19 809	19 809	19 809	19 809
HV Switching Station		-	-	13 136	17 776	17 776	17 776	17 776	17 776	17 776
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	6 568	8 888	8 888	8 888	8 888	8 888	8 888
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	6 397	8 888	8 888	8 888	8 888	8 888	8 888
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		42 572	(17 281)	72 690	22 220	22 220	22 220	22 220	22 220	22 220
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		42 572	(17 281)	72 690	22 220	22 220	22 220	22 220	22 220	22 220
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		(1 844)	(108)	28 778	28 280	28 280	28 280	28 280	28 280	28 280
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		(1 844)	(108)	28 778	28 280	28 280	28 280	28 280	28 280	28 280
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	423	-	55	55	55	55	55	55
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	423	-	55	55	55	55	55	55
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		11	383	9 673	391	391	391	391	391	391
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	11	383	9 673	391	391	391	391	391	391
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	11	383	9 673	391	391	391	391	391	391
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	56 735	49 799	5 427	12 250	12 250	12 250	12 250	12 250	12 250
Operational Buildings	56 735	49 799	5 427	12 250	12 250	12 250	12 250	12 250	12 250
Municipal Offices	56 735	49 799	5 427	12 250	12 250	12 250	12 250	12 250	12 250
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	1 080	24	24	24	24	24	24
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	1 080	24	24	24	24	24	24
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	1 080	24	24	24	24	24	24
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	10 574	19 316	69 627	20 088	20 088	20 088	20 088	20 088	20 088
Computer Equipment	10 574	19 316	69 627	20 088	20 088	20 088	20 088	20 088	20 088
Furniture and Office Equipment	67 639	175 532	24 855	56 959	56 959	56 959	57 559	57 459	57 459
Furniture and Office Equipment	67 639	175 532	24 855	56 959	56 959	56 959	57 559	57 459	57 459
Machinery and Equipment	10	654	-	20 935	20 935	20 935	20 935	20 935	20 935
Machinery and Equipment	10	654	-	20 935	20 935	20 935	20 935	20 935	20 935
Transport Assets	5 861	7 765	22 259	25 143	25 143	25 143	25 143	25 143	25 143
Transport Assets	5 861	7 765	22 259	25 143	25 143	25 143	25 143	25 143	25 143
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	181 558	203 794	310 111	286 928	250 928	250 928	251 528	251 428	251 428

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	6 919	-	20 000	22 212	22 212	16 300	14 633	15 294
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	6 919	-	16 500	19 800	19 800	16 300	14 633	15 294
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	16 500	19 800	19 800	16 300	14 633	15 294
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	6 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2 412	2 412	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	2 412	2 412	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	6 919	-	20 000	22 212	22 212	16 300	14 633	15 294
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	7.1%	0.0%	4.0%	3.5%	3.5%	3.6%	3.9%	4.1%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	3.4%	0.0%	7.0%	8.9%	8.9%	6.5%	5.8%	6.1%

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		2 530	2 230	2 230				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		–	–	–				
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		485	–	–				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		645	25	25				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		1 428	234	234				
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		22 822	15 967	15 967				
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		10 100	2 550	2 556				
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		21 960	21 103	20 000				
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		38 460	15 000	15 000				
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		355 363	313 652	321 124				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		453 792	370 761	377 136	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		90 662	93 070	95 481				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		31 426	32 375	33 075				
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		25 301	26 008	26 716				
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		67 921	69 554	71 190				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		251 090	257 125	263 194				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		463 926	463 034	470 562				
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		297 356	304 095	310 978				
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		577 309	590 356	603 302				
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		114 058	120 763	123 634				
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		50 785	52 249	53 717				
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		3 356 824	3 490 803	3 653 920				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		5 326 659	5 499 430	5 705 768	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		5 780 451	5 870 190	6 082 904	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2024/25	Current Year 2025/26 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-

References
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2025/26		2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
<i>Entity Name</i> <i>Project name</i>																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2026/27 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2024/25	Current Year 2025/26 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function															

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)